

DOCKETED	
Docket Number:	03-AFC-01C
Project Title:	Roseville Energy Park Compliance
TN #:	265831
Document Title:	ANNUAL COMPLIANCE REPORT- 2024 - Part 2
Description:	2024 ACR - Part 2- SWPPP
Filer:	Anwar Ali
Organization:	California Energy Commission
Submitter Role:	Commission Staff
Submission Date:	8/29/2025 3:38:25 PM
Docketed Date:	8/29/2025

Industrial Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Roseville Energy Park
5120 Phillip Road
Roseville, CA 95747

Waste Discharge Identification (WDID): **5S31I021340**

Prepared: August 17, 2022

Last Revised: December 15, 2023

Prepared for:

City of Roseville
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Prepared by:



9083 Foothills Blvd., Suite 370
Roseville, California 95747
916.367.5111

Industrial Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Roseville Energy Park
5120 Phillip Road
Roseville, CA 95747

Waste Discharge Identification (WDID): **5S31I021340**

Prepared: August 17, 2022

Last Revised: December 15, 2023

Prepared for:

City of Roseville
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Prepared by:



9083 Foothills Blvd., Suite 370
Roseville, California 95747
916.367.5111

	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		iii
LIST OF APPENDICES.....		iii
LIST OF TABLES.....		iii
LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON.....		iv
AMENDMENT LOG		v
1.0 SWPPP REQUIREMENTS.....		1-1
1.1 Introduction		1-1
1.2 Permit Registration Documents.....		1-2
1.3 SWPPP Availability and Implementation.....		1-3
1.4 Permits and Governing Documents.....		1-3
1.5 SWPPP Amendments		1-3
1.6 Retention of Records		1-4
1.7 Exceedance Response Actions (ERAs)		1-5
1.8 Annual Comprehensive Facility Compliance Evaluation		1-6
1.9 Annual Report		1-6
1.10 Termination and Changes to General Permit Coverage.....		1-7
2.0 FACILITY INFORMATION		2-1
2.1 Facility Description		2-1
2.1.1 Facility Location.....		2-1
2.1.2 Facility Operations.....		2-1
2.1.3 Pollution Prevention Team.....		2-1
2.1.4 Existing Conditions		2-3
2.1.5 Description of Drainage Areas and Existing Drainage		2-3
2.1.6 Storm Water Run-On from Offsite Areas.....		2-4
2.1.7 Geology.....		2-4
2.2 Operations Schedule		2-5
2.3 Pollutant Source Assessment.....		2-5
2.3.1 Description of Potential Pollutant Sources		2-5
2.3.2 Significant Spills and Leaks		2-9
2.4 Identification of Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges (NSWD)		2-10
2.5 Identification of Unauthorized Non-Storm Water Discharges (NSWD).....		2-11
2.6 Required Site Map(s) Information		2-12
3.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.....		3-1
3.1 Stormwater Control Measures		3-1
3.2 Minimum BMPs.....		3-1
3.2.1 Good Housekeeping.....		3-1
3.2.2 Preventative Maintenance.....		3-2
3.2.3 Spill and Leak Prevention and Response		3-3

3.2.4	Material Handling and Waste Management	3-4
3.2.5	Erosion and Sediment Controls.....	3-4
3.2.6	Employee Training Program.....	3-5
3.2.7	Quality Assurance and Record Keeping	3-6
3.2.8	Minimum BMP Fact Sheets.....	3-7
3.3	Advanced BMPs & Other Structural BMPs	3-8
3.3.1	Advanced BMP Descriptions	3-8
3.3.2	Facility Specific Advanced & Structural BMPs	3-9
4.0	BMP IMPLEMENTATION	4-1
4.1	BMP Summary and Evaluation of BMPs.....	4-1
4.2	BMP Inspection and Maintenance	4-2
5.0	MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	5-1
5.1	Purpose	5-1
5.2	Monitoring Personnel	5-1
5.3	Weather and Rain Event Tracking	5-1
5.4	Monitoring Locations	5-1
5.5	Sample Collection and Visual Observation Exceptions	5-2
5.6	Visual Observation Procedures.....	5-2
5.6.1	Monthly Visual Observations	5-2
5.6.1.1	Outdoor Facility Operations Observations.....	5-3
5.6.1.2	BMP Observations	5-3
5.6.1.3	Non-Storm Water Discharge Observations	5-3
5.6.2	Sampling Event Visual Observations.....	5-3
5.6.3	Visual Monitoring Follow-Up and Reporting	5-4
5.6.4	Visual Monitoring Locations.....	5-4
5.6.5	Justification for Alternate Discharge Location(s)	5-5
5.6.6	Justification for Representative Sampling Reduction & Qualified Combined Samples	5-5
5.6.7	Sampling Frequency Reduction	5-6
5.7	Sampling and Analysis Procedures	5-6
5.7.1	Sampling Schedule	5-6
5.7.2	Analytical Constituents.....	5-6
5.7.3	Sample Collection.....	5-7
5.7.4	Sample Analysis.....	5-8
5.7.5	Data Evaluation and Reporting	5-9
5.8	Sample Collection and Handling	5-9
5.8.1	Sample Collection.....	5-9
5.8.1.1	Pond Discharge & Sampling Procedures	5-10
5.8.2	Sample Handling.....	5-11
5.8.3	Sample Documentation Procedures	5-11
5.9	Sample Collection and Handling	5-12
5.9.1	Sample Event Visual Observation Form.....	5-12
5.9.2	Clean Sampling Techniques	5-12
5.9.3	Chain of Custody	5-12

5.9.4	Data Verification.....	5-13
5.10	Records Retention.....	5-14
6.0	REFERENCES	6-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Site Maps
Appendix B	Permit Registration Documents
Appendix C	Training Reporting Form Example
Appendix D	List of Industrial Materials
Appendix E	SWPPP Amendment Certifications
Appendix F	Example Observation Forms & Chain of Custody (COC)
Appendix G	BMP Fact Sheet & Associated Calculations
Appendix H	Industrial General Permit

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1	Monthly Observation Monitoring Records
Attachment 2	Sample Event Visual Observation & Analytical Monitoring Records.
Attachment 3	Training Sign in Sheets
Attachment 4	Other Regulatory Documents

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Industrial Activities & Associated Materials
Table 2.2	Required Site Map(s) Information Checklist
Table 3.1	Minimum BMPs
Table 4.1	BMP Summary Table
Table 4.2	BMP Maintenance Frequency (including increased inspection frequencies)
Table 5.1	Facility Drainage Areas
Table 5.2	Storm Water Discharge Areas
Table 5.3	Storm Water Sampling Location
Table 5.4	Sample Collection, Preservation and Analysis for Water Quality Samples

LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON

Approval and Certification of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Site Name: Roseville Energy Park

Waste Discharge Identification (WDID): 5S31I021340

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all Attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information submitted is, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Shawn Matchim, Chief Operating Officer
Legally Responsible Person or Approved Signatory

Date

Signature of
Legally Responsible Person or Approved Signatory

916-746-1668
Telephone Number

AMENDMENT LOG

Site Name: Roseville Energy Park

Waste Discharge Identification (WDID): 5S31I021340

Amendment	Date	Section Title/No.	Description	QISP/PE Certification Required? (Y/N)	Prepared and Approved by
1	08/10/2018	Receiving Water	Analysis of facility operations and review of identified pollutants within the impaired watershed and removed DO, Metals, Pyrethroids accordingly.	Yes	Mary A. Larsen, IGP ToR, QISP #065
2	08/17/2022	Entire SWPPP	Revised SWPPP to increase acreage with the addition of emergency turbine area and associated activities, and drainage. These updates included a new format and structure of overall SWPPP.	Yes	Sharon R. Simpson / QISP#0349
3	9/22/2022	Section 2.1.3	Updated Pollution Prevention Team	Yes	Sharon R. Simpson / QISP#0349
4	1/25/2023	Section 2.1.5, Section 3.3.2, Table 4.1, Table 5.2, & Table 5.3	Updated sampling points and associated BMPs	Yes	Sharon R. Simpson / QISP#0349
5	12/15/2023	Section 3.2.1, Section 3.3.2, Table 4.1 and 4.2.	Updated SWPPP to include new Level 1 & 2 BMPs	Yes	Sharon R. Simpson / QISP#0349

1.0 SWPPP REQUIREMENTS

1.1 Introduction

In 1972, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (also known as the Clean Water Act (CWA)) was amended to allow for the regulation of point source discharges. These sources were prohibited from discharging any pollutants without a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The 1987 CWA amendments added Section 402(p) allowing for the regulation of municipal and industrial storm water discharges under the NPDES permit program. In response, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) promulgated storm water regulations on November 16, 1990. These regulations were published in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). The bulk of the municipal and industrial regulations are found in Title 40 Section 122 of the CFR (40 CFR 122).

The State of California has been delegated authority for the storm water program by the EPA. Responsibility for program administration has been given to the California State Water Resources Control Board (State Board). In 1991, the State Board issued the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (General Permit) specifying the requirements for industry discharges. The State Board adopted a revised General Permit in 1997 (97-03-DWQ); the 1997 permit was administratively extended until June 30, 2015. On April 1, 2014, the State Board adopted a new General Permit (NPDES General Permit No. CAS000001 [Order 2014-0057-DWQ]) which had an effective date of July 1, 2015. This permit required the following:

- Eliminate unauthorized non-stormwater discharges (NSWDs);
- Develop and implement a SWPPP that includes Best Management Practices (BMPs);
- Implement minimum BMPs, and any advanced BMPs required to achieve compliance with the effluent limitations of the IGP;
- Conduct monitoring, including visual observations and analytical stormwater monitoring for indicator parameters;
- Compare monitoring results for all monitored parameters to numeric action levels (NALs);
- Perform the appropriate Exceedance Response Actions (ERAs) if there are exceedances of the NALs; and,
- Certify and submit all permit-related documents via the Stormwater Multi-Application Reporting and Tracking System (SMARTS).

On November 6, 2018, the State Board amended the Industrial General Permit Order 2014-0057-DWQ as amended by 2015-0122- DWQ, which has an effective date of July 1, 2020 and incorporates the following requirements:

- Federal Sufficiently Sensitive Testing Method Ruling;
- Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Implementation Requirements; and,
- Statewide Compliance Options incentivizing on-site or regional storm water capture and use.

This SWPPP has been prepared to comply with California's General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (Industrial General Permit [IGP]) Order No. 2015-0122-DWQ (NPDES No. CAS000001), effective November 1, 2020. This SWPPP has been prepared following IGP requirements and guidance provided by the California Stormwater Quality Association Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook Portal: Industrial and Commercial (CASQA 2014). In accordance with the General Permit, Section X.A, this SWPPP contains the following required elements:

- Facility Name and Contact Information
- Site Map
- List of Significant Industrial Materials
- Description of Potential Pollution Sources
- Assessment of Potential Pollutant Sources
- Minimum BMPs
- Applicable Advanced BMPs
- Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP)
- Annual Comprehensive Facility Compliance Evaluation (Annual Evaluation)
- Date that SWPPP was Initially Prepared and the Date of Each SWPPP Amendment, if applicable

1.2 Permit Registration Documents

Required Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) are submitted to the State Water Board via the Storm Water Multi Application and Report Tracking System (SMARTS) by the Legally Responsible Person (LRP), or authorized personnel (i.e., Approved Signatory) under the direction of the LRP. The project-specific PRDs include:

1. Notice of Intent (NOI)
2. Signed Certification Statement (LRP Certification is provided electronically with SMARTS PRD submittal)
3. Site Map
4. SWPPP
5. Annual Fee

The Site Map can be found in Appendix A. In addition, duplicates of the electronically submitted PRDs are included Appendix B of the SWPPP along with the Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) confirmation.

1.3 SWPPP Availability and Implementation

The SWPPP is available on-site to all employees during all hours of operation (see Section 2.2 for the Operations Schedule) and will be made available upon request by a State or Municipal inspector.

1.4 Permits and Governing Documents

In addition to the General Permit, the following documents have been considered while preparing this SWPPP:

- Regional Water Board requirements
- Basin Plan requirements
- TMDL Requirements
- Hazardous Material Business Plan
- Hazardous Waste Regulations and Permits
- Air Quality Regulations and Permits
- Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certifications
- Spill Prevention Control Program

1.5 SWPPP Amendments

This SWPPP will be amended or revised as needed. A list of amendments (Amendment Log) is included in the front of this SWPPP (page vii), and amendment certifications are included in Appendix E. The Amendment Log will include the date of initial preparation and the date of each amendment. The SWPPP should be revised when:

- There is a General Permit violation
- There is a reduction or increase in the total industrial area exposed to storm water
- BMPs do not meet the objectives of reducing or eliminating pollutants in storm water discharges
- There is a change in industrial operations which may affect the discharge of pollutants to surface waters, groundwater(s), or a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)
- There is a change to the parties responsible for implementing the SWPPP

The following items will be included in each amendment:

- The name of the person or agency requesting the amendment
- The location of proposed change
- The reason for change
- The original BMP(s) proposed
- The new BMP(s) proposed

Amendments will be logged at the front of the SWPPP, and certification kept in Appendix E. The SWPPP text will be revised replaced, and/or hand annotated as necessary to properly convey the amendment. SWPPP amendments must be certified and submitted by the LRP or their designated Duly Authorized Representative via SMARTS within 30 days of whenever the SWPPP contains significant revisions. Significant amendments will be uploaded to SMARTS via a change of information (COI). Except for significant revisions, the Discharger is not required to certify and submit via SMARTS their SWPPP revisions more than once every three (3) months in the reporting year.

1.6 Retention of Records

Paper or electronic records of documents required by this SWPPP will be retained for a minimum of five (5) years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is later, for the following items:

- Employee Training Records
- BMP Implementation Records
- Spill and Clean-up Related Records
- Records of Sampling and Analysis Information
 - The date, exact location, and time of sampling or measurement
 - The date(s) analyses were performed
 - The individual(s) that performed the analyses
 - The analytical techniques or methods used; and
 - The results of such analyses
- Records of Visual Observations
 - The date
 - The industrial areas/drainage areas of the facility observed during the inspection (Location)
 - The approximate time of the observation
 - Presence and probable source of observed pollutants
 - Name of the individual(s) that conducted the observations
- Response to the observations including identification of SWPPP revisions if needed
- Level 1 Exceedance Response Action (ERA) Reports
- Level 2 ERA Action Plan
- Level 2 ERA Technical Report
- Annual Reports from SMARTS (checklist and any explanations)

Copies of these records will be available for review by the Water Board's staff at the facility during scheduled facility operating hours. Upon written request by U.S. EPA or the local MS4, Dischargers will provide paper or electronic copies of requested records to the Water Boards, U.S. EPA, or local MS4 within ten (10) working days from receipt of the request.

1.7 Exceedance Response Actions (ERAs)

The Discharger is required to review each parameter required per the SWPPP, using the analytical results from the year. Action must be taken if a General Permit NAL exceedance occurs in a given reporting year. A NAL exceedance does not constitute a violation of the IGP; however, it is a violation of the permit to fail to comply with the Level 1 and Level 2 ERA requirements in the event of NAL exceedances. There are two types of NALs associated with the ERAs:

- Annual NAL Exceedance – occurs when the average analytical results for a given parameter exceeds the Annual NAL value for that reporting year.
- Instantaneous Maximum NAL Exceedance – Occurs when two (2) or more analytical results for a given parameter exceed the instantaneous maximum NAL value. TSS and O&G are the only analytes with maximum NALs.

As of July 1, 2015 or upon entering the coverage under the Industrial General Permit (IGP), each discharger has baseline status. Until an Annual or Instantaneous exceedance occurs, no ERA is required. A discharge will enter Level 1 as of July 1st for the previous reporting year if an Annual or Instantaneous exceedance occurs. When this occurs, the following must be completed:

- Site walk and evaluation completed by a Qualified Industrial Stormwater Practitioner (QISP) by October 1st, following the July 1st exceedance;
- Implementation of additional BMPs based off QISP evaluation; and,
- Level 1 ERA Report will be completed and submitted to SMARTs by January 1st, following the July 1st exceedance.

A discharger will enter Level 2 for a given parameter the following reporting year on July 1st, if the analyte which exceeded the previous year exceeds again. In the event this occurs the following steps must be taken:

- Level 2 ERA Action Plan will be completed and submitted to SMARTS by January 1st, following the July 1st exceedance;
- Complete BMP and tasks as described in the Level 2 ERA Action Plan; and,
- Level 2 Technical Report will be completed and submitted to SMARTS by January 1st, 1.5 years after Level 2 Exceedance. The discharger may request an extension of the Level 2 Technical Report deadline. An initial 6-month extension will be granted by the Waterboard, additional extensions may or may not be granted. Each extension request should be accompanied by an updated Level 2 ERA Action Plan.

A discharger will not enter baseline status until the required Level reporting is completed, new or modified BMPs are implemented, and the analytical results from four (4) consecutive sampled QSEs do not result in a NAL exceedance. In the event a discharger achieves Baseline Status after Level 2 and an Annual or

Instantaneous Maximum NAL exceedance occurs for the same parameter for a subsequent reporting year, the discharge will then enter Level 2 status for that parameter. In addition, if the discharger submits a Background Source Demonstration, the discharger will remain in Level 2 and must recertify the Level 2 Technical Report during the Annual Report. The results of either of the ERA reports may require that the SWPPP be amended.

1.8 Annual Comprehensive Facility Compliance Evaluation

The General Permit (Section XV) requires the Discharger to conduct one Annual Comprehensive Facility Compliance Evaluation (Annual Evaluation) for each reporting year (July 1 to June 30). Annual Evaluations will be conducted at least eight (8) months and not more than sixteen (16) months after the previous Annual Evaluation. The planned window for conducting the Annual Evaluation is between April and June of each year. The SWPPP will be revised, as appropriate based on the results of the Annual Evaluation, and the revisions will be implemented within 90 days of the Annual Evaluation.

At a minimum, Annual Evaluations will consist of:

- A review of all sampling, visual observation, inspection and monitoring records, and sampling and analysis results conducted during the previous reporting year;
- A visual inspection of all areas of industrial activity and associated potential pollutant sources for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the storm water conveyance system;
- A visual inspection of all drainage areas previously identified as having no exposure to industrial activities and materials in accordance with the definitions in Section XVII;
- A visual inspection of equipment needed to implement the BMPs;
- A visual inspection of any BMPs;
- A review and effectiveness assessment of all BMPs for each area of industrial activity and associated potential pollutant sources to determine if the BMPs are properly designed, implemented, and are effective in reducing and preventing pollutants in industrial storm water discharges and authorized NSWDS; and,
- An assessment of any other factors needed to comply with the Annual Reporting requirements in General Permit Section XVI.B

1.9 Annual Report

The Annual Report will be prepared, certified, and electronically submitted no later than July 15th following each reporting year using the standardized format and checklists in SMARTS based on the reporting requirements identified in Section XVI of the General Permit. Annual reports will be submitted in SMARTS and in accordance with information required by the online forms.

1.10 Termination and Changes to General Permit Coverage

When any of the following conditions occur, termination of coverage under the General Permit will be requested by certifying and submitting a Notice of Termination (NOT) via SMARTS:

- Operation of the Facility has been transferred to another entity;
- The Facility has ceased operations, completed closure activities, and removed all industrial related pollutant generating sources; and,
- The Facility's operations have changed and are no longer subject to the General Permit.

The SWPPP and all the provisions of the General Permit will be complied with until a valid NOT is received and accepted by the Board.

If ownership changes, the new owner of the facility will be notified of the General Permit and regulatory requirements for permit coverage.

2.0 FACILITY INFORMATION

2.1 Facility Description

2.1.1 Facility Location

The Facility is approximately 12.53 acres, and located in Roseville, California. The facility is located on Placer County Assessor Parcel Number 017-010-020, a portion of multiple parcels, totaling approximately 40-acres owned by the City of Roseville. The facility is adjacent to the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant and Phillip Road to the south, Blue Oaks Blvd to the north, City of Roseville Switch yard on the West and Westpark Drive to the east. The facility coordinates are 38.79345 latitude, -121.37998 longitude. Figure A-1 (Appendix A) shows the Facility location. The nearest mapped water body is Pleasant Grove Creek which is a tributary of Sacramento River.

2.1.2 Facility Operations

The Roseville Energy Park is owned and operated by City of Roseville and is located at 5120 Phillip Road, in Roseville, California 95747. The facility is engaged in operations of a Steam Electric Power Generating Facility since October 2007. The Facility operates under Department of Labor, Occupational Health and Safety Administrations (OSHA) Industry Group 491 with a Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) 4911. Operations at the facility consist of all activities required in the generation of Electrical Power. This includes water circulating system, material storage, and maintenance activities to support the primary activity.

2.1.3 Pollution Prevention Team

As required by the IGP, a Pollution Prevention Team has been established and the members are listed below along with their responsibilities and duties. A list of alternate team members is also provided, and these personnel will perform SWPPP activities when regular members of the Pollution Prevention Team are absent or unavailable. This will be updated as needed when there are changes to staff and staff responsibilities. All team members will be trained to perform the duties assigned to them. Employee training logs are provided in Appendix C.

Legally Responsible Person (LRP):

Name & Title: Shawn Matchim, Chief Operating Officer

Company: City of Roseville

Phone Number: 916-774-1620

Responsibility & Role: To review, certify, and submit NOI & related PRD, including SWPPP revisions, AdHoc Reports, Level 1 & Level 2 Reports, Annual Reports, and all other related documents in SMARTS.

Duly Authorized Representative

Name & Title: Julie Manfredi, Electric Compliance Analyst

Company: City of Roseville

Phone Number: 916-774-5674

Duly Authorized Representatives are provided written authorizations from the LRP and if applicable, these are seen in Appendix B with the NOI. These individuals are responsible for SWPPP implementation and have authority to sign PRDs.

Primary SWPPP Coordinator

Name & Title: Julie Manfredi, Electric Compliance Analyst

Company: City of Roseville

Phone Number: 916-774-5674

Responsibility & Role: Ensure that the elements of the SWPPP are fully implemented. This includes coordinating monitoring, training, and BMP installation and maintenance. Primary SWPPP coordinator also maintains all SWPPP records and documentation is onsite and properly filed.

Alternate SWPPP Coordinator

Name & Title: Nathan Ribordy, Power Generation Superintendent

Company: City of Roseville

Phone Number: 916-746- 1675

Responsibility & Role: In the event the Primary SWPPP coordinator is unavailable to perform the required duties, the Alternate SWPPP Coordinator will complete the previously described duties.

Monitoring & Sampling Personnel

Name & Title: Anthony Johnson, Operations and Maintenance Supervisor

Company: City of Roseville

Phone Number: 916-746-1656

Note: Other Onsite Employees may be designated by SWPPP Team Members to complete sampling, inspections, and BMP Maintenance. All Designated employees will be trained prior to completing these tasks.

Responsibility & Role: Completion of BMPs, monthly visual observations, annual observation & report, as well as wet observations and sampling activities. These duties may also be performed by the primary/alternate SWPPP coordinator and other trained members as needed.

Qualified Industrial Stormwater Practitioner (QISP)

Name & Title: Sharon Simpson, Sr. Stormwater Professional (QISP#0349)

Company: Trihydro

Phone Number: 916-437-9032

Responsibility & Role: The QISP will update SWPPP as needed, provide training to stormwater team members, and provide ongoing BMP guidance to onsite staff. It is also the primary responsibility of the QISP to complete the Level 1 and Level 2 reports and provide technical support to team members.

2.1.4 Existing Conditions

The Facility consists of approximately 12.53 acres, with approximately 40% impervious area. The area is both paved with buildings with the remainder of the area graveled or vegetated. The Facility is fenced with various buildings which house the combustion turbines, steam turbine, cooling tower, water circulating system, storage of hazardous materials and wastes, and maintenance activities. These permanent and temporary structures onsite provide containment and cover.

There are no pre-existing potential sources of contamination at the site. The current site operations and the related potential associated pollutants is found in section 2.3. Existing BMPs at this facility are described in Section 3 and 4.

2.1.5 Description of Drainage Areas and Existing Drainage

The Facility is generally flat and consists of three (3) drainage areas. The drainage areas consist of sheet flow to one of 22 catch basins or rock drainage swales that flow to one of three onsite stormwater ponds. Each of these ponds are manually discharged via underground pipes to the east under Westpark Drive where they are discharged to a vegetated swale before entering an unnamed Creek which discharges to Pleasant Grove Creek. The elevation of the project site ranges from approximately 84 to 95 feet above mean sea level (msl). Each drainage area is described in detail below.

The Facility is located within the Pleasant Grove Creek-Cross Canal (HUC10 #1802016103). This watershed contains a waterbody with an impairment listed under the CWA §303(d) for Dissolved Oxygen, Pyrethroids, and Mercury. The Facility has no activities onsite which would or are known to contribute to this impairment, and therefore, it will not be included in the monitoring for this facility. The Facility does not discharge to a waterbody which has an adopted TMDL restriction.

Appendix A, Figure A-2, shows the area layout, including storm drainage system, its respective drainage area, and discharge location. Detailed descriptions of the drainage areas are provided below.

Drainage Area 1

Surface drainage in this drainage area is sheet flow to various catch basins which direct run-off to the northeast via underground pipe to Stormwater Pond 1. Sheet flow from the area around the pond enters directly into the pond via rock armored drainage conduits. The pond is manually discharged by control gates which transport water to underground pipes to the vegetated swale to the east of Westpark Drive. The pond also has an emergency rock armored overflow in the event a storm exceeding stormwater design capacity occurs. This bypass would also flow to the east and eventually enter the unnamed creek.

Drainage Area 2

Surface drainage in this drainage area is sheet flow to various catch basins which direct run-off to the east via underground pipe to Stormwater Pond 2. Sheet flow from the area around the pond enters directly into the pond via rock armored drainage conduit. The pond is manually discharged by control gates which transport water to underground pipes to the vegetated swale to the east of Westpark Drive. The pond has an emergency rock armored overflow in the event a storm exceeding stormwater design capacity occurs. This bypass would also flow to the east and eventually enter the unnamed creek.

Drainage Area 3

Surface drainage in this drainage area is primarily sheet flow to the north into a rock drainage channel which directs run-off to the east and into Stormwater Pond 3. Run-on to this area is captured by wattles which direct water to the pond via a underground pipe. The pond is manually discharged by control gates which transport water to underground pipes to the vegetated swale to the east of Westpark Drive. The pond has an emergency rock armored overflow in the event a storm exceeding stormwater design capacity occurs. This bypass would also flow to the east and eventually enter the unnamed creek.

2.1.6 Storm Water Run-On from Offsite Areas

To the west of the facility is a switch yard and storage area that is not associated with these operations. These areas sheet flow to a vegetated swale which is connected via underground pipe and therefore ensures run-on does not come into contact with industrial sources. The operations to the west also have little activity and are stabilized and therefore not believed to contribute pollutants which would cause an exceedance. Run-on also occurs to the south of drainage area 3. The area is gravel and primarily consists of two holding tanks with very little activity occurring in this area. The run-on is protected by wattles and/or ervec gaurds and captured and conveyed by underground pipe directly to pond 3. Due to the culvert and wattles run-on is diverted and does not come into contact with onsite industrial activities.

2.1.7 Geology

The general site area is composed Cometa-Ramona Sandy loam which is well drained. Groundwater occurs beneath the site at more than 80 feet below ground surface.

2.2 Operations Schedule

The Facility is operated 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, however maintenance and office staff typically operates five days a week, Monday through Friday, from the hours 7am to 5pm. Industrial activities during this period typically include all industrial activities including, maintenance and material handling operations. Variations in actual operating hours occur as necessary.

This SWPPP will be implemented, and a copy always made available to all Facility staff. A copy will be available to regulatory agency personnel upon request.

If industrial activities are temporarily suspended for ten (10) or more consecutive calendar days during a reporting year, BMPs that are necessary to achieve compliance with this General Permit during the temporary suspension of the industrial activity will be identified and incorporated into the SWPPP and submitted to SMARTS prior to suspension.

2.3 Pollutant Source Assessment

This section presents a list of all industrial materials and potential pollutant sources at the Facility. It identifies specific pollutants associated with these sources and pollutant sources that are most susceptible to stormwater exposure. A summary of significant spill and leaks that have occurred onsite is also provided.

2.3.1 Description of Potential Pollutant Sources

The Facility operates a natural gas-fired, combined-cycle power plant consisting of two combustion turbines, single steam turbine, and two additional combustion turbines added in 2022 which are used when needed. Associated activities at the site include: water circulating system, material and waste storage, maintenance, and fueling. Full descriptions of each activity and associated areas are provided below. The Facility also has a vehicle parking area to the south of the office. This area is non-industrial, and drainage is directed to a vegetated drainage swale which does not come into contact with industrial areas of the Facility. Table 2.1 includes an assessment of industrial activities and associated area, associated pollutants, and associated materials that are anticipated to be used onsite and degree of exposure. The anticipated activities and associated pollutants provided in Table 2.1 are the basis for selecting the BMPs for the Facility as described in Section 3. Locations of all material stockpiles, storage areas, and associated BMPs are show on the Site Map(s) in Appendix A. Also, a complete inventory of industrial materials, their quantities, and duration onsite are included in Appendix D.

Electric Power Generation

The primary Industrial process at the site includes electric power generation by steam turbine and combustion turbines. The specific areas of the power generation are further described below.

Turbine Area

The primary location of power generation occurs at the Turbine Area which contains a steam turbine and both primary combustion turbines, CTG-1 and CTG-2. The primary Turbine Area contains the steam turbine

and two combustion turbine generators. These turbines all house large tanks of turbine lubricating oil, 1,900-gallons at the steam turbine and 3,170-gallons at each combustion turbine. These tanks are single-walled stainless steel tanks that are within a large concrete containment basin and equipped with sight glasses, level alarms, and a continuous pressure monitoring/alarm leak detection system. The turbines each contain a transformer with insulating oil within the containment basin, 7,000-gallon for the steam turbine and 4,540-gallons at each combustion turbine.

The Turbine Area is equipped with a transformer to the north of the turbines which contains 7,000-gallons of transformer oil and is located in a concreted containment basin. This transformer is used for the 2 new Emergency Turbines. There is also a small transformer adjacent to the Electrical / Mechanical Building which holds 532-gallons. Located within the Turbine Area is an enclosed Electrical / Mechanical Building which contains various chemicals, both in ASTs and drums, for these operations. The entire Turbine Area is stabilized with both concrete and gravel. The area also provides several covered areas for individual processes in order to minimize contact with stormwater.

Natural Gas Area

The natural gas operations are located in the Natural Gas Area north of the water tank and east of the cooling towers. Natural gas is supplied to the Facility where it is as fuel for gas turbines, and as an additional heat source for the Heat Recovery Steam Generators. The steam is then channeled to a turbine that produces electricity. This area contains a 250-gallon single-walled steel AST used to store natural gas condensate. This tank is within a concrete basin and equipped with sight glasses, level alarms, and a continuous pressure monitoring/alarm leak detection system. This area is stabilized with both concrete and gravel.

Emergency Turbine Area

In 2022 the facility added two mobile combustion turbines to the east of the existing operations. These will be used when additional power is needed from the plant. Each of the turbines packages are equipped with an 81 gallon tank of turbine lubricating oil, an 150 gallon tank of generator lubricating oil, and a transformer with 375 gallon of insulating oil. These are single walled tanks which have secondary containment provided.

Circulating Water System

Water used in the steam cycle needs to be condensed for reuse. Waste heat from the condensing process is taken from the cooling tower by the circulating water system. As the cooling tower circulating water increases in mineral content a portion of it is pumped to the zero liquid discharge (ZLD) system for additional treatment so that the water may be reused onsite. These areas are described further below.

Cooling Tower Area

The Cooling Tower Area contains a four-cell cooling tower as well as chemical storage for this process. The cooling tower is located along the east boundary of the area and multiple covered and contained buildings are to the west of the tower. The process and tower include a 275-gallon container of dispersant-cooling

water treatment located near the cooling tower. The cooling tower basin receives water from the steam process and effluent from the oil water separator located in this area and the trench drains, see Figures 3 for locations. The oil water separator includes an internal 350-gallon used oil storage tank. Overhead coverage and containment prevent the potential for stormwater pollutants associated with these materials from contacting or entering stormwater. Northwest of the tower is the 10,000-gallon Ammonium Hydroxide AST which is fully contained within a concrete containment basin. South of the ammonia tank is the covered cooling tower chemical pavilion located within a concrete containment basin. This area contains a 6,000-gallon Sulfuric Acid AST, 8,000-gallon Sodium Hypochlorite AST, 400-gallon Corrosion Inhibitor AST, and various totes and drums of corrosion inhibitors, dispersants, and other chemicals as needed. Both chemical storage areas have a concrete loading area to the west which are graded to drains that direct water to the ZLD collection sumps. The water is then transferred to an oil/water separator and the cooling tower basin which is recycled by the plant cooling tower and zero liquid discharge treatment system (ZLD). The Facility uses various drums of oils and chemicals to maintain the plant operations. These drums are stored within the oil storage shed which is a covered concrete area containing a concrete containment pallet surrounded by an industrial curtain to prevent contact by stormwater. As described above this area consists of concrete pads and gravel areas which are contained and/or covered and has limited contact with stormwater.

Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) Area

This area receives blowdown water from the cooling tower and provides treatment by concentrating suspended and dissolved media in the water into a salt cake that is disposed off-site at an approved disposal facility. Recycled water is stored onsite for use in a 1 million-gallon recycled water tank in the area. The salt cakes are deposited into a lined bin in a covered area prior to disposal offsite. The area contains a covered Fire Suppression Pump for the facility and is fueled by a 290-gallon diesel fuel double-walled AST with sight glasses, level alarms, and a continuous pressure monitoring/alarm leak detection system to fuel the process. The northwest area of the ZLD consists of a concrete area for tote and drum storage which is graded to trench drain. Water is then transferred to the cooling tower basin which is recycled by the plant cooling tower and zero liquid discharge treatment system. This chemical storage area includes a concrete containment basin equipped with overfill protection system for select above ground storage tanks; 400-gallon Sodium Bisulfite, 6,000-gallon Sulfuric Acid, 400-gallon AntiFoam, 400-gallon Anti-Scalant, 3,000-gallon Caustic, 400-gallon coagulant. The loading areas for this chemical storage area is also protected by the drains described earlier. Other chemicals are stored within the enclosed building. As described above, this area consists of concrete pads and gravel areas that are contained and/or covered and has limited contact with stormwater.

Equipment Parking & Transport

The Facility is accessed at the main entrance to the southwest corner. Within the Facility there are various areas accessed primarily by paved roads and are described further below.

Internal Roads

The majority of the roads are paved, other areas are graveled to provide stabilization. Equipment is inspected and if leaks or issues are noted, then maintenance is scheduled. Leaks and spills are cleaned when identified using onsite spill kits.

Maintenance

Maintenance occurs throughout the site, out of the onsite maintenance shop, further described below. The Facility is not equipped with a wash bay and no equipment washing occurs onsite. Cleaning of roads, buildings, and stationary equipment will occur onsite but this is done during dry periods and all wash water is contained and no discharge occurs. Fueling of vehicles or equipment does not regularly occur onsite. However, the site is equipped with two fuel tanks which are part of the emergency generator and emergency fire pump and could require re-fueling, by a qualified 3rd party, should an emergency occur.

Maintenance Shop & Warehouse

The maintenance shop and warehouse are on the southwest of the Facility, adjacent to the office. This area is covered and enclosed within a permanent structure that also stores parts and equipment. A spill kit will be available onsite for any cleanup of spills and leaks. Spills and leaks will immediately be removed, and employees are trained in spill response procedures.

Turbine Area, Natural Gas Area, Emergency Turbine Area, Cooling Tower Area, ZLD Area

The main activities at the Facility all require routine and emergency maintenance. Staff conducting the maintenance operations are all trained in spill response and are familiar with spill kit locations. Efforts are made to protect areas during maintenance and area is cleaned when maintenance is complete. If possible routine maintenance is not conducted during storm events if in an area affected by stormwater.

Table 2.1 Industrial Activities & Associated Materials

Industrial Activity	Associated Location (Drainage Area)	Storage Container/ Type	Associated Industrial Material	Maximum Quantity	Material Physical Characteristics	Associated Pollutants(s) ¹	Potential Exposure to Stormwater
Electric Power Generation	Turbine Area (1&2)	Varies, see Appendix D	Oils and air particulates	Varies, largest AST is 7,000 gal	Liquid / Solid	TSS, Oil & Grease, and Iron	Possible Exposure – Some Activity is exposed; however, tanks are contained.
	Natural Gas Area (2)	Varies, see Appendix D	Oils and air particulates	Varies, largest AST is 350 gal	Liquid / Solid	Oil & Grease	
	Emergency Turbine Area (3)	Varies, see Appendix D	Oils and air particulates	Varies, largest AST is 375 gal	Liquid / Solid	TSS, Oil & Grease, and Iron	
Circulating Water System	Cooling Tower Area (1&2)	Varies, see Appendix D	Wastewater	Varies, largest AST is 8,000 gal	Liquid	pH (acid/base), Oil & Grease	No Exposure – All tanks and loading areas are contained as described in 2.3.1.

	Zero Liquid Discharge Area (2)	Varies, see Appendix D	Wastewater	Varies, largest AST is 6,000 gal	Liquid	pH (acid/base), Iron, Oil & Grease	No Exposure – All tanks, bins, and loading areas are contained as described in 2.3.1.
Equipment Parking & Transport	Internal Roads (1,2,&3)	N/A	Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid	TSS, Oil & Grease	Possible Exposure – Roads are stabilized, and spill kit is used when leaks are found.
Maintenance	Maintenance Shop & Warehouse (2)	Varies, see Appendix D	TSS & Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid	TSS and O&G	No Exposure – Area is covered and enclosed.
	Turbine Area (1&2)	Varies, see Appendix D	TSS & Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid / Solid	TSS and O&G	Possible Exposure – limited but outdoors.
	Natural Gas Area (2)	Varies, see Appendix D	TSS & Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid / Solid	TSS and O&G	
	Emergency Turbine Area (3)	Varies, see Appendix D	TSS & Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid / Solid	TSS and O&G	
	Cooling Tower Area (1 & 2)	Varies, see Appendix D	TSS & Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid / Solid	TSS and O&G	
	Zero Liquid Discharge Area (2)	Varies, see Appendix D	TSS & Oils and Grease	Varies	Liquid / Solid	TSS and O&G	

¹Activities and materials which are not exposed to stormwater are unhighlighted, therefore the associated pollutants have not been added to the suite of stormwater analysis listed in the monitoring implementation plan. Only Parameters in Bold will be sampled.

2.3.2 Significant Spills and Leaks

A significant spill or leak is a substance that breaches its container / storage area and could potentially discharge from the facilities conveyance system. Minor spills would not be reported unless they directly impacted the stormwater conveyance system or exceeded their reportable quantity. The reportable quantity for Oil and Fuel is a two spills exceeding 42 gallons in a 12 month period, or one exceeding 1,000 gallons. In the event a spill was to occur, the site would proceed with spill containment and cleanup procedures using the onsite spill kit and if needed a spill response contractor. Significant spills will be reported, and the following information will be documented:

- Date, Time, & Persons involved with spill, and person reporting spill;
- Material Spilled;
- Source and location of spill;
- Estimated Quantity and Action taken to contain and cleanup material; and

- Date Actions were cleaned up and description of any SWPPP modification needed.

Liquid material is located in several areas onsite as described in Appendix D and stored / managed in accordance with the sites Hazardous Material Business Plan (HMBP) and Spill Protection Containment and Countermeasures plan (SPCC). No significant spills have occurred onsite as defined under the CWA located in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations Parts 110 and 117 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) at the Facility in the past five years.

2.3.3 Dust and Particulate/Erosion-Generating Activities

Driving of vehicles on unpaved portions of the Facility can result in dust generation. Driving activity primarily occurs on the paved sections of the Facility to minimize dust generation. Some areas are unpaved but graveled or are compacted road base, to provide stabilization. These areas can be seen in Appendix A. Particulates may be generated by the turbines as well, however, controls are in place to manage these. The Emergency Turbine Area is primarily unpaved, and rock will be used in the area, where needed, to prevent erosion. Natural vegetation is seen around stormwater ponds, and in the event erosion is found, additional BMPs will be used to stabilize the area.

2.4 Identification of Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges (NSWD)

Non-storm water discharges (NSWDs) consist of discharges which do not originate from precipitation events. The General Permit provides allowances for specified NSWDs provided they:

- Do not cause erosion
- Do not carry other pollutants
- Are not prohibited by the local MS4
- Do not require a separate NPDES Permit from the Regional Water Board.

NSWDs into storm drainage systems or waterways, which are not authorized under the General Permit and listed in the SWPPP, or authorized under a separate NPDES permit, are prohibited. The following NSWDs are authorized by the IGP:

- Fire-hydrant and fire prevention or response system flushing;
- Potable water sources including potable water related to the operation, maintenance, or testing of potable water systems;
- Drinking fountain water and atmospheric condensate including refrigeration, air conditioning, and compressor condensate;
- Irrigation drainage and landscape watering provided all pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers have been applied in accordance with the manufacturer's label;
- Uncontaminated natural springs, groundwater, foundation drainage, and footing drainage;
- Seawater infiltration where the seawater is discharged back into the source; and

- Incidental windblown mist from cooling towers that collects on rooftops or adjacent portions of your facility, but not intentional discharges from the cooling tower (e.g., “piped” cooling tower blowdown or drains).

Non-storm water authorized discharges at this Facility include the following:

- Fire-hydrant and fire prevention or response system flushing;
- Potable water sources including potable water related to the operation, maintenance, or testing of potable water systems;
- Drinking fountain water and atmospheric condensate including refrigeration, air conditioning, and compressor condensate;
- Incidental windblown mist from cooling towers that collects on rooftops or adjacent portions of your facility, but not intentional discharges from the cooling tower (e.g., “piped” cooling tower blowdown or drains).

These authorized NSWDS will be managed with the storm water and non-storm water BMPs described in Section 3 of this SWPPP. These BMPs are implemented to:

- Reduce or prevent the contact of authorized NSWDS with materials or equipment that are potential sources of pollutants;
- Reduce, to the extent practicable, the flow or volume of authorized NSWDS;
- Ensure that authorized NSWDS do not contain quantities of pollutants that cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standards; and,
- Reduce or prevent discharges of pollutants in authorized NSWDS in a manner that reflects best industry practice considering technological availability and economic practicability and achievability.

Monthly visual observations will be conducted according to the General Permit (Section XI.A.1) for NSWDS and sources to ensure adequate BMP implementation and effectiveness. Monthly visual observations include observations for evidence of unauthorized NSWDS as described in section 2.5.

2.5 Identification of Unauthorized Non-Storm Water Discharges (NSWD)

Unauthorized non-storm water discharges (NSWDs) consist of discharges which do not originate from precipitation events and are not authorized as shown in the above section 2.4. Only stormwater and authorized NSWDS are allowed to discharge offsite. Any industrial wastewater would also be unauthorized discharge. An evaluation of the site identified the below activities that may result in unauthorized non-storm water discharges onsite:

- Improper Dumping
- Maintenance activities which may result in Spills or leaks
- Leaks from Tanks, Containers, or Equipment

- Improper Cleaning of Equipment, Impervious Surfaces, etc.
- Improper management/cleaning of Sanitary Facility. The site has no underground infrastructure for sanitary wastewater which connect with the stormwater collection system.

Steps will be taken, including the implementation of appropriate BMPs as defined in Section 3 and 4, to ensure that unauthorized NSWDS are eliminated, controlled, disposed off-site, or treated on-site. If an unauthorized NSWDS is observed it will immediately be ceased, proper clean up procedures implemented, determine corrective action to prevent a re-occurrence, and documented.

2.6 Required Site Map(s) Information

The Facility's Site Map(s) are provided in Appendix A, and include the information required by the General Permit. The figures/maps include information regarding the Facility boundary and storm water drainage areas, nearby water bodies, locations of storm water collection and conveyance systems including outfalls, locations and descriptions of all industrial activities and materials, and locations and descriptions of all structural control measures.

A summary of all information that is required per the IGP in the Site Map(s) is provided in Table 2.2 below. If the information is not applicable at the site it will not be shown on the map.

Table 2.2 Required Site Map(s) Information Checklist

Applicable & located on Site Map(s)? Yes /NA	Required Element
Yes	North arrow with legend
Yes	The Facility boundary
Yes	Storm Water drainage areas within the Facility boundary
Yes	Portions of any drainage area impacted by discharges from surrounding areas (run-on)
Yes	Flow direction of each drainage area
NA	On-Facility surface water bodies
Yes	Areas of soil erosion
Yes	Location(s) of nearby water bodies (such as rivers, lakes, wetlands, etc.)
Yes	Location(s) of municipal storm drain inlets that may receive the Facility's industrial storm water discharges and authorized NSWDS
Yes	Locations of storm water collection and conveyance systems and associated points of discharge, sampling points, and direction of flow
Yes	Any structural control measures (that affect industrial storm water discharges, authorized NSWDS, and run-on)
Yes	All impervious areas of the Facility, including paved areas, buildings, covered storage areas, or other roofed structures
Yes	Locations where materials are directly exposed to precipitation
NA	Locations where significant spills or leaks (Section X.G.1.d of the General Permit) have occurred

Table 2.2 Required Site Map(s) Information Checklist

Applicable & located on Site Map(s)? Yes /NA	Required Element
Yes	Areas of industrial activity subject to the General Permit
Yes	All storage areas and storage tanks
Yes	Shipping and receiving areas
Yes	Fueling areas
Yes	Vehicle and equipment storage/maintenance areas
Yes	Material handling and processing areas
Yes	Waste treatment and disposal areas
Yes	Dust or particulate generating areas
Yes	Cleaning and material reuse areas
Yes	Any other areas of industrial activity which may have potential pollutant sources

3.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

3.1 Stormwater Control Measures

The IGP describes two categories of BMPs

- Minimum BMPs are generally a nonstructural control such as proper management, training and scheduling and source controls that prevent contact between storm water and the pollutant source.
- Advanced BMPs are generally structural controls which focus on minimizing exposure, reduction of discharge, or treatment controls.

Both types of BMPs can be seen in section 3.2 and 3.3 below.

3.2 Minimum BMPs

Minimum BMPs are intended to prevent or minimized the generation of pollutants in stormwater and are typically procedural or administrative in nature. Section 3.2.1 thru 3.2.7 describe the required minimum BMPs in the permit. Section 3.2.8 is a description and table of fact sheets which are used at the site to assist with the implementation of these BMPs. Minimum BMPs will be implemented year around for additional targeted industrial activities, equipment, and materials as necessary. If any of the required minimum BMPs are applicable but cannot be implemented, an explanation and alternative approach will be provided in the following sections.

3.2.1 Good Housekeeping

The following good housekeeping measures will be implemented in accordance with the General Permit (Section X.H.1.a):

- Ensure adequate housekeeping in maintained to reduce exposure.
- Minimize or prevent material tracking;
 - Main entrance is paved to prevent tracking.
- Minimize dust generated from materials or activities;
 - Facility working areas and traffic areas are either paved or rocked to provide stabilization.
- Ensure that all Facility areas impacted by rinse/wash waters are cleaned as soon as possible;
 - Any minor washing will be done without detergents and will be limited so no discharge occurs.
- Cover all stored industrial materials that can be readily mobilized by contact with stormwater;
 - Storage areas are either covered or contained to prevent mobilization.

- Equipment and containment structures capable of rusting are coated/painted in order to prevent Iron from effecting stormwater.
- Contain all stored non-solid industrial materials or wastes (e.g., particulates, powders, shredded paper, etc.) that can be transported or dispersed via by the wind or contact with stormwater;
 - Storage areas are either covered or contained to prevent mobilization.
- Prevent disposal of any rinse/wash waters or industrial materials into the stormwater conveyance system.
 - Minimize washing to the extent practical and when no precipitation is occurring. Employ water conservation practices to minimize the amount of water used to wash vehicles/equipment and do not use detergents.
- Minimize authorized NSWDS from non-industrial areas (e.g., potable water, fire hydrant testing, etc.) that contact industrial areas of the Facility.

BMPs to be implemented are summarized in Table 3.1 & 4.1 and the BMP fact sheets are included in Appendix G.

3.2.2 Preventative Maintenance

The following preventative maintenance measures will be implemented in accordance with the General Permit (Section X.H.1.b):

- Identify all equipment and systems used outdoors that may spill or leak pollutants;
 - See Appendix D for all storage areas. Also, the site uses heavy equipment onsite.
- Inspect equipment and systems to detect leaks, or identify conditions that may result in the development of leaks;
- Establish an appropriate schedule for maintenance of identified equipment and systems;
 - Onsite equipment is on a routine maintenance schedule maintained by the maintenance crew.
 - BMPs are maintained per the maintenance schedule located in section 4.2.
- Establish procedures for prompt maintenance and repair of equipment, and maintenance of systems when conditions exist that may result in the development of spills or leaks.

Specific preventative maintenance BMPs to be implemented at the Facility are provided in Table 3.1 and the BMP fact sheets are included in Appendix G.

3.2.3 Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

The following spill and leak prevention and response measures will be implemented in accordance with the General Permit (Section X.H.1.c):

- Establish procedures and/or controls to minimize spills and leaks;
- Develop and implement spill and leak response procedures to prevent industrial materials from discharging through the storm water conveyance system. Spilled or leaked industrial materials will be cleaned promptly and disposed of properly;
- Identify and describe all necessary and appropriate spill and leak response equipment, location(s) of spill and leak response equipment, and spill or leak response equipment maintenance procedures;
- Identify and train appropriate spill and leak response personnel. Oil Spill Response Procedures Countermeasures for oil discharge discovery, response, and cleanup as required above are the following:
 - If a diesel and/or oil release occurs, eliminate all sources of ignition
 - Leaks, spills, or other unintentional releases will be reported immediately to the first available facility supervisor
 - Visible leaks resulting in a loss of oil from containers are immediately reported to the maintenance staff so they can be promptly corrected. This includes leaks from seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts. Any accumulations of oil in diked areas will be promptly removed
 - Notification will be made as necessary to emergency response personnel. For larger spills, notification will be made to the spill cleanup contractor. Employees shall use any lockable controls and circuit breakers to shut off the pumps associated with the tank systems
 - If necessary, employees will create earthen diversionary berms to direct overland flow of diesel and/or oil away from drainages or waterways. Employees will barricade spill area and control entry
 - Any accumulation of oil, including in any diked or bermed areas will be promptly removed; and,
 - Disposal of spilled or recovered materials will be managed in accordance with applicable legal requirements. Any recovered oil must be managed as either new product if the vendor will take it back for reuse, used oil if it will be sent to a re-refinery or elsewhere for recycling, or as hazardous waste if it will be managed as a waste (not recycled).

Specific spill and leak prevention and response BMPs to be implemented at the Facility are provided in Table 3.1 and the BMP fact sheets are included in Appendix G.

3.2.4 Material Handling and Waste Management

The following material handling and waste management measures will be implemented in accordance with the General Permit (Section X.H.1.d):

- Prevent or minimize handling of industrial materials or wastes that can be readily mobilized by contact with stormwater during a storm event;
- Contain all stored non-solid industrial materials or wastes (e.g., particulates, powders, shredded paper, etc.) that can be transported or dispersed by the wind or contact with stormwater during handling;
- Cover waste disposal containers and industrial material storage containers that contain industrial materials when not in use;
 - Fluids and parts are stored within an enclosed container onsite.
 - Drums and tanks are kept closed when not adding or removing waste.
- Divert run-on and stormwater generated from within the Facility away from all stockpiled materials;
 - Stockpiles are not subject to run-on & wattles are used prior to discharge for run-off.
- Clean all spills of industrial materials or wastes that occur during handling in accordance with the spill response procedures (Section X.H.1.c);
 - See section 3.2.3 for spill procedures
- Observe and clean as appropriate, any outdoor material or waste handling equipment or containers that can be contaminated by contact with industrial materials or wastes.

Specific material handling and waste management BMPs to be implemented at the Facility are provided in Table 3.1 and the BMP fact sheets are included in Appendix G.

3.2.5 Erosion and Sediment Controls

The following erosion and sediment control measures will be implemented in accordance with the General Permit (Section X.H.1.e):

- Implement effective wind erosion controls;
- Provide effective stabilization for all disturbed soils and other erodible areas prior to forecasted storm event;
 - Primary activity areas are paved or stabilized with gravel to prevent erosion.
- Maintain effective perimeter controls and stabilize site entrance/exit to sufficiently control discharges of erodible materials from being transported off the site;
- Divert run-on and stormwater generated from within the Facility away from all erodible material

- Curbs and wattles will be used within facility for run-on where directional flow is required.
- If sediment basins are implemented, ensure compliance with the design storm standards in Section X.H.6 of the General Permit
 - Stormwater Pond 3 was installed in 2022 and designed to permit requirements. If the Facility should implement additional or modify existing sediment basins (Stormwater Pond 1 or 2), the basins shall be in compliance with Section X.H.6 of the General Permit.

Specific erosion and sediment control BMPs to be implemented at the Facility are provided in Table 3.1 and Table 4.1, the BMP fact sheets are included in Appendix G.

3.2.6 Employee Training Program

An employee training program will be implemented in accordance with the following requirements in the General Permit (Section X.H.1.f):

- Ensure that all team members implementing the various compliance activities of this SWPPP are properly trained in topics including but not limited to BMP implementation, BMP effectiveness evaluations, visual observations, and monitoring activities;
- Prepare or acquire appropriate training manuals or training materials;
- Identify which personnel need to be trained, their responsibilities, and the type of training they will receive;
- Provide a training schedule; and,
- Maintain documentation of all completed training classes and the personnel that received training in the SWPPP.

The Pollution Prevention Team will be trained initially on implementing the various compliance activities specified in this SWPPP, and documentation of training activities is retained in SWPPP Appendix C. To promote stormwater management awareness specific for this Facility, refresher training will be provided periodically or if a major change to the SWPPP has occurred. If the site is in Level 1 or 2 this will be completed by a QISP.

Task specific training for all employees engaged in activities that have the potential to cause storm water pollution will be conducted when new employees are hired, designated to complete sampling or BMP maintenance, and refresher training will be provided periodically or if a major change to the SWPPP has occurred.

3.2.7 Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

The following quality assurance and record keeping activities will be performed in accordance with the requirements in the General Permit (Section X.H.1.g):

- Develop and implement management procedures to ensure that appropriate staff implements all elements of the SWPPP, including the Monitoring Implementation Plan (SWPPP Section 5);
- Develop a method of tracking and recording the implementation of BMPs identified in the SWPPP; and,
- Maintain the BMP implementation records, training records, and records related to any spills and clean-up related response activities for a minimum of five (5) years as required in the General Permit (Section XXI.J.4).

BMPs will be implemented according to the schedule and procedures presented in SWPPP Section 4. BMPs will be implemented by properly trained team members as documented in Section 2.

Visual observations will be performed as described in SWPPP Section 5. Potential pollutant sources and BMPs will be inspected during visual observations, and new BMPs will be implemented as needed. Records of visual observations of BMP implementation will be retained in onsite or electronically.

Roseville Energy Park has assigned individuals responsible for tracking the implementation of the BMPs identified in this SWPPP. These individuals will be responsible for creating paper or electronic observation records. The Roseville Energy Park personnel will maintain these records with the hard copy of the SWPPP on site and/or at the main office for the Facility. Paper or electronic records of documents required by this SWPPP will be retained for a minimum of five (5) years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is later, for the following items:

- This SWPPP and future revisions
- Employee Training Records
- BMP Implementation Records
- Spill and Clean-up Related Records
- Records of Monitoring Information, both visual and analytical
- Level 1 Exceedance Response Action (ERA) Reports
- Level 2 ERA Action Plan
- Level 2 ERA Technical Report; and,
- Annual Reports.

3.2.8 Minimum BMP Fact Sheets

Guidance for minimum BMP implementation is provided in the CASQA Storm Water BMP Handbook. The below table provides a list of those minimum BMP elements and associated fact sheets which are implemented at the Facility. In the event that a fact sheet is not relevant then an explanation is provided. The relevant fact sheets can be seen in Appendix G.

Table 3.1 Minimum BMPs

CASQA Fact Sheet No.	CASQA BMP Fact Sheet Name	Addresses Minimum General Permit BMP Requirements							
		Good House-keeping	Preventative Maintenance	Spill and Leak Prevention and Response	Material Handling and Waste Management	Erosion and Sediment Control	Employee Training	Quality Assurance and Record Keeping	BMP Used
SC-10	Non-Storm Water Discharges	✓		✓			✓	✓	Yes
SC-11	Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup			✓			✓	✓	Yes
SC-20	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	No
SC-21	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	No
SC-22	Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance and Repair	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Yes
SC-30	Outdoor Loading and Unloading	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	Yes
SC-31	Outdoor Liquid Container Storage		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Yes
SC-32	Outdoor Equipment Operations	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Yes
SC-33	Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Yes
SC-34	Waste Handling and Disposal	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Yes
SC-35	Safer Alternative Products						✓		Yes
SC-40	Contaminated or Erodible Areas					✓	✓	✓	Yes

Table 3.1 Minimum BMPs

CASQA Fact Sheet No.	CASQA BMP Fact Sheet Name	Addresses Minimum General Permit BMP Requirements							
		Good House-keeping	Preventative Maintenance	Spill and Leak Prevention and Response	Material Handling and Waste Management	Erosion and Sediment Control	Employee Training	Quality Assurance and Record Keeping	BMP Used
SC-41	Building & Ground Maintenance	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	Yes
SC-42	Building Repair & Construction	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes
SC-43	Parking Area Maintenance	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	Yes
SC-44	Drainage System Maintenance	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	Yes
Minimum BMP(s) Not Implemented:		Reason:							
SC-20	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	The site does not have a fueling station for fueling mobile equipment. Fuel tanks are onsite, however these are piped directly to the stationary equipment for use. Proper spill procedures and containment is in place.							
SC-21	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	Site does not typically have washing activities onsite and equipment is primarily stationary. If equipment is required to be cleaned it will be done with a dry method or in a way that does not cause discharge offsite.							

3.3 Advanced BMPs & Other Structural BMPs

In the event minimum BMPs do not fully address all needs and reduction at the site, advanced and other structural BMPs will be required. There are three (3) types of advanced treatment described in the IGP, as well as the ability to use other BMPs that are not described below which are needed to meet the effluent limitations. The 3 types of BMPs are discussed below in section 3.3.1 and Section 3.3.2 is a description of advanced BMPs as well as any other BMPs used onsite.

3.3.1 Advanced BMP Descriptions

Exposure Minimization BMPs

Exposure Minimization BMPs are structures that can be implemented to reduce or eliminate exposure of activities and materials to stormwater. These include storm resistant shelters (either permanent or temporary) that prevent the contact of stormwater with the identified industrial materials or area(s) of industrial activity. In order to reach No Exposure status, the cover must be a completely roofed and walled

building/structure or roofed with permanent supports and no walls which provides proper shelter from wind dispersion (sawdusts, powders, etc.) and eliminates source of pollutants within stormwater discharges. Items such as tarps will reduce exposure, however these would not qualify for No Exposure status of an activity or material.

Stormwater Containment and Discharge Reduction BMPs

These advanced BMPs focus on the diversion, infiltration, reuse, containment, retainment, or reduction of stormwater runoff volume. When feasible the BMPs that infiltrate, or reuse stormwater are encouraged.

Treatment Control BMPs

These BMPs implement one or more mechanical, chemical, biologic, or other treatment technology that will meet the treatment design standard for pollutant(s) of concern. New treatment controls and sedimentation basins are required to be designed to comply with the volume based or flow-based requirements in the IGP, which are both based on the 85th percentile 24-hour storm event. In the event the treatment control does not meet the design standard, the discharger must include an analysis showing that their treatment control BMPs comply with the IGP effluent limitations in their Industrial Activity BMP Demonstration, if applicable.

3.3.2 Facility Specific Advanced & Structural BMPs

Below are the advanced and other structural BMPs which are implemented at the site to address site conditions and effluent needs. Section 4.0 includes a summary table and maintenance schedule of the below described BMPs.

Wattles / Ertec Guards

The Facility currently uses wattles or Ertec Guards in target areas around the stormwater ponds to stabilize the perimeter and direct water. These will also slow the velocity of sheet flow and may cause minor ponding which will also promote infiltration into the permeable ground. These may also be used in targeted areas to direct and treat water as needed. Wattles and Ertec guards may be used interchangeable as needed to address issues.

Rock Drainage Channel

A rock lined channel is a drainage channel which has been filled with rock to convey water. This is located on the northeast property boundary to capture and convey sheet flow from Drainage Area 3 to Stormwater Pond 3. The channel will reduce the flow velocity, drop out sediment, and promote infiltration of storm water onsite. Table 4.2 outlines the maintenance needed. This BMP is similar to an Infiltration Trench described in the CASQA industrial fact sheet TC-10 which provides general information and maintenance instructions for channel.

Stormwater Pond (with controlled discharge) and Rock Armoring

The Facility currently has three stormwater ponds, one for each drainage area. These ponds are equipped with emergency spill ways protected from scouring with the use of rock armoring. Stormwater primarily

enters the pond via underground piping, however some sheet flow is directed into the pond and protected from erosion and scouring with the use of rock armoring. The ponds are all equipped with a gate that is manually opened to control discharge. This allows water to be held and reused or discharged if needed. Longer holding time allows for further settling of solids suspended in the water and will be discharge based on turbidity reading or if needed due to water volume. Table 4.2 outlines the maintenance needed. This BMP is described in the CASQA industrial fact sheet TC-20 found in Appendix G as well as the individual pond designs.

Vegetated Drainage Swale & Check Dams

The Facility employs two drainage swales that are naturally vegetated. Water flowing to the south of the Facility is collected by a swale which runs along the south perimeter. This water is then piped to Stormwater Pond 2. Run-on from the east of the property is directed to a vegetated swale which is connected directly to the underground piping system and ultimately Stormwater Pond 1. All discharge from the stormwater ponds is piped to an offsite vegetated swale east of Westpark Drive, however this is not maintained by the facility. Onsite swales are equipped with check dams to slow water and promote infiltration and removal of sediment.

Stabilization (pavement / gravel / vegetation)

The Facility is primarily paved with various structures. Pavement is maintained to prevent degradation. Unpaved activity areas are graveled to provide stabilization and prevent erosion and dust. Areas of the Facility without regular activity are naturally vegetated to provide stabilization and minimize erosion. If natural vegetation is not present and erosion is found, the area will be provided with additional BMPs in order to correct.

Oil-Water Separator

The Facility contains two sumps which collect water from the containment structures, described in various sections of 2.3.1, and then directs them to the oil-water separator. Once separated the oil is contained by a 350-gallon containment tank within the separator and is equipped with a high-level alarm. Remaining water effluent is then pumped to the cooling tower for reuse. This BMP is described in the CASQA industrial fact sheet TC-50 which is found in Appendix G

Overhead Cover / Protective Curtain

The Facility houses various industrial processes as well as associated chemicals. Many of these areas are provided with permanent covered structures. Various structures are enclosed with permanent walls and the oil storage shed is protected on the sides using an industrial protective curtain. These structures and curtains prevent exposure from materials and certain processes and will be maintained in order to continue this protection and segregation. These locations can be seen on attached BMP figure in Appendix A.

Drain Inlet Filters

Each drain inlet in drainage area 1 and 2 are equipped with a drain insert. These inserts provide capture for debris and filter sediment and oils from stormwater runoff. Overflow ports help prevent blockage during high water flow.

Pour-Through Oily Water Filter and Oil-only Absorbent Pillow

The roof drainage of the steam turbine generator previously had staining which may indicate the presence of oily material. A Pour Through oily filter was placed at the gutters downspout. The Pour-through filter system uses replaceable absorbents and gravity for easy separation of oil from water. This filter has a flow rate of 8 gallons per minute and will absorb 33 gallons of oil. In addition to this system oil only pillows or equivalent devices were placed within each drain inlet drain insert. These devices are capable of absorbing 0.5-1.5 gallons each depending on device used. This will provide protection from a possible oil & grease until sources can be identified through sampling. These locations can be seen on the attached BMP figure in Appendix A.

Heavy Metal Filter Sock

Heavy Metal Filter Socks contain a mixture of parboiled rice husks, activated carbon and zeolite which provide filtration for Heavy metals, oil, 92.4% solids and provides a 4.2 gallons per minute flow filtration. These have been placed at the discharge pipe of each stormwater pond as well as before the culvert of the vegetated drainage swale. Socks may be added in other targeted areas of sheet flow as needed.

Spill Kits

Spill kits are located within the maintenance shop, ZLD Area, and throughout the Facility. The spill kits provide equipment such as absorbents to capture and clean up spills and leaks.

Secondary Containment / Trench Drains

The Facility houses several above ground storage tanks, totes, and drums with various chemicals and oils/fuel. All these materials are provided concrete containment basins &/or spill pallets &/or stored in an area equipped with a trench drain. Containment basins are pumped to the oil water separator as discussed above and the trench drains are directed to the cooling tower. These containment structures ensure that all industrial chemicals are kept separated from stormwater drainage areas and provide reuse of water for onsite purposes. They are inspected regularly and in the event of a spill control measures are implemented to control the material.

4.0 BMP IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 BMP Summary and Evaluation of BMPs

The BMPs described in this table and in Section 3 of this SWPPP have been effective in the past for controlling transportation of sediment and other pollutants that may be present onsite. Employee involvement and understanding is a crucial element to the effectiveness of site BMPs. BMPs are inspected monthly as described in Section 5 and may be inspected more frequently as shown in Section 4.2. Employees are trained on the proper use, maintenance, and care of BMPs annually and additional training may be provided if needed. Minimum BMPs are fully described in Section 3 and will be implemented at all times. Below is a BMP Summary Table of the Advanced and Structural BMPs.

Table 4.1 BMP Summary Table

Industrial Activity Locations (Drainage Area)	Activity / Source of Pollutant	Associated Pollutant	BMPs Implemented
<u>All</u> areas benefit from the following BMPs			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Filtrexx Wattles / Ertec Guards ▪ Stormwater Pond & Rock Armoring ▪ Offsite Vegetated Drainage Swale ▪ Spill Kits ▪ Stabilization (pavement/gravel/vegetation) ▪ Heavy Metal Filter Sock
Turbine Area (1&2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Electric Power Generation ▪ Maintenance 	TSS, Oil & Grease, Iron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Overhead cover ▪ Oil-Water Separator ▪ Secondary Containment ▪ Vegetated Drainage Swale with check dams ▪ Drain Inlet Filter ▪ Pour-Through Oily Water Filter and Oil-only Absorbent Pillow

Natural Gas Area (2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Electric Power Generation ▪ Maintenance 	TSS, Oil & Grease	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Secondary Containment ▪ Vegetated Drainage Swale with check dams ▪ Drain Inlet Filter ▪ Oil-only Absorbent Device
Emergency Turbine Area (3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Electric Power Generation ▪ Maintenance 	TSS, Oil & Grease, Iron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rock Drainage Channel ▪ Secondary Containment
Cooling Tower Area (2&3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Circulating Water System ▪ Maintenance 	pH, Oil & Grease	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Overhead Cover /Protective Curtain ▪ Trench Drains ▪ Oil-water Separator ▪ Secondary Containment ▪ Oil-only Absorbent Device ▪ Drain Inlet Filter
Zero Liquid Discharge Area (2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Circulating Water System ▪ Maintenance 	pH, Oil & Grease, Iron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Overhead Cover ▪ Trench Drain ▪ Secondary Containment ▪ Vegetated Drainage Swale with check dams ▪ Oil-only Absorbent Device ▪ Drain Inlet Filter
Internal Roads (1,2,3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Equipment Parking and Transport 	TSS, Oil & Grease	See row 1 above
Maintenance Shop & Warehouse (1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintenance 	TSS, Oil & Grease	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Overhead Cover

4.2 BMP Inspection and Maintenance

In addition to the monthly inspections required by the IGP as described in Section 5, some of the BMPs may require more frequent inspection in order to be effective. In addition, the effectiveness of the BMP is dependent on the proper maintenance and care. As already described in previous sections the minimum

BMPs (administrative controls) will be in effect at all times. The Advanced (structural controls) and Other BMPs will be installed throughout the season as well and maintained according to the below table.

Specific guidance for maintenance, observation, and repair of advanced BMPs can be found in the BMP Factsheets in Appendix G.

Table 4.2 BMP Maintenance Frequency (including increased inspection frequencies)

BMP	Schedule
Wattles / Ertec Guards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inspect monthly and replace/clean as needed - Check and remove any built-up debris surround the wattle prior to and after each major rain event. - Wattles must be replaced every six months or more frequently if showing signs of degradation.
Rock Drainage Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In September and May inspect for signs of erosion and sediment accumulation. If sediment or erosion is found, remove and repair. - When sediment accumulation is seen at surface with significant build up then remove rock and sediment and replace with clean rock. - Inspect monthly for debris and remove as needed.
Stormwater Pond & Rock Armoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inspect monthly & prior to and after each rain event. Remove any blockage or debris from inlet and outlet area. - Inspection in September and May for signs of major erosion to banks or damage to armoring and repair as needed. - Remove sediment build up when pond volume has been reduced significantly (exceeds 25% of original depth).
Vegetated Drainage Swale & Check Dams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In September and May inspect for signs of erosion and sediment accumulation. If sediment or erosion is found, remove and repair. - If vegetation is absent place matting or similar erosion control product if erosion manifests. - Inspect monthly.
Stabilization (pavement/ gravel / vegetation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add more gravel in the event bare soil is visible. - Inspect monthly. - If vegetated areas show bare soil, place matting or similar erosion control product if erosion manifests.
Oil-Water Separator / Containment Drains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inspect monthly - Maintain oil tank on regular shipments and call for shipment immediately if alarm sounds. -
Overhead Cover/ Protective Curtain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inspect monthly and ensure in good condition.
Drain Inlet Filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inspect monthly and replace/clean as needed. - Check and remove any built-up debris in filter prior to and after each major rain event. - Filters must be replaced when showing signs of degradation.

Pour-Through Oily Water Filter and Oil-only Absorbent Pillow	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Inspect monthly and replace/clean as needed.- Check and remove any built-up debris in filter prior to and after each major rain event.- Oil-only filters must be replaced when saturated with oily material or more frequently if showing signs of degradation.
Heavy Metal Filter Sock	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Inspect monthly and replace/clean as needed.- Check and remove any built-up debris surround the sock prior to and after each major rain event.- Socks must be replaced every six months or more frequently if showing signs of degradation.
Spill Kits	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Restock after each spill / leak and when identified during monthly inspection.
Secondary Containment / Trench Drain	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Inspect monthly and ensure no failure.- Store all materials in designated areas at all times.- Inspect drains before and after each rain event to ensure there is no blockage or debris.

5.0 MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

5.1 Purpose

This Monitoring Implementation Plan was developed to address the following objectives:

1. Identify the monitoring team
2. Describe weather and rain event tracking procedures
3. Describe discharge locations, visual observations procedures
4. Describe visual observation response procedures
5. Describe sample collection and handling procedures
6. Describe field instrumentation calibration instructions and intervals
7. Provide justification for alternative discharge locations, Representative Sample Reduction (RSR) and Qualified Combined Samples (QCS), as applicable
8. Provide an example Chain of Custody form to be used when handling and shipping water quality samples to the laboratory.

5.2 Monitoring Personnel

The Pollution Prevention Team members are listed in Section 2.1.3, which includes the Monitoring Personnel.

5.3 Weather and Rain Event Tracking

Stormwater sampling and visual observations will be conducted during Qualified Storm Events (QSEs). A QSE is defined as any precipitation event that produces a discharge for at least one drainage area and is preceded by 48 hours with no discharge from any drainage area. Weather and precipitation forecasts will be tracked to identify potential QSEs.

When targeting a QSE for storm water sampling, the appropriate team member will weekly consult the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for weather forecasts. These forecasts can be obtained at <http://www.srh.noaa.gov/>. If weekly forecasts indicate potential for significant precipitation, the weather forecast will be closely monitored during the 48 hours preceding the event.

5.4 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring locations are shown on Figure A-2 in Appendix A and are described in Section 5.6.4

Whenever changes in facility operations might affect the appropriateness of sampling locations, the sampling locations will be revised accordingly. All such revisions will be implemented as soon as feasible and the SWPPP amended.

5.5 Sample Collection and Visual Observation Exceptions

Safety practices for sample collection will be in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Industrial Stormwater Monitoring and Sampling Guide, March 2009 Edition and included in Appendix I. A summary of the safety requirements that apply to sampling personnel is provided below:

- Collection of the sample from the designated discharge point does not put the sampler at risk; and,
- Collection of the sample from the designated discharge point does not conflict with state or federal safety regulations.

The collection of samples or conduct visual observations is not required under the following conditions:

- During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms; and,
- Outside of scheduled site business hours.

Scheduled site business hours are presented in Section 2.2.

If monitoring (visual observations or sample collection) of the site is unsafe because of the dangerous conditions noted above, then the appropriate team member will document the conditions for why an exception to performing the monitoring was necessary. The exception documentation will be filed in MIP Attachment 2 "Monitoring Records".

5.6 Visual Observation Procedures

Visual monitoring includes observations of drainage areas, BMPs, and discharge locations.

- Observations of BMPs are required to identify and record BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed, or that could fail to operate as intended.
- Observations of the drainage areas are required to identify any spills, leaks, uncontrolled pollutant sources, and non-storm water discharges.
- Observations of discharge locations are required to identify the presence of visible pollutants in storm water discharged from the Facility.

Visual observations will be performed at least once every calendar month during dry conditions. Visual observations will also be performed during storm water sampling events when discharge is occurring.

5.6.1 Monthly Visual Observations

Monthly visual observations are necessary to document the presence of and to identify the source of any pollutants and non-storm water flows. These should consist of observations of the outdoor facility operations, BMPs, and NSWDO observations. These will be conducted on days with no observable precipitation.

If monthly visual observations are not performed, an explanation must be provided in the annual report.

5.6.1.1 Outdoor Facility Operations Observations

Observe potential sources of industrial pollutants including industrial equipment and storage areas, and outdoor industrial activities. Record observations of:

- Spills or leaks;
- Uncontrolled pollutant sources; and,
- Change in activity as described in SWPPP.

5.6.1.2 BMP Observations

Observe BMPs to identify and record:

- BMPs that are properly implemented;
- BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively;
- BMPs that have failed; and,
- BMPs that could fail to operate as intended.

5.6.1.3 Non-Storm Water Discharge Observations

Observe each drainage area for the presence of or indications of prior unauthorized and authorized non-storm water discharges. Record:

- Presence or evidence of any non-storm water discharge (authorized or unauthorized);
- Pollutant characteristics (floating and suspended material, sheen, discoloration, turbidity, odor, etc.);
- Source of discharge; and
- For Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges additional information should be collected: when discharge was ceased, action taken to discontinue discharge, and preventative actions to prevent future discharges.

For authorized non-storm water discharges, also document whether BMPs are in place and are functioning to prevent contact with materials or equipment that could introduce pollutants.

5.6.2 Sampling Event Visual Observations

Sampling event visual observations evaluate the general appearance of the storm water as an indicator of potential pollutants. These observations will be conducted at the same time sampling occurs at the discharge locations identified in Section 5.6.4. At each discharge location where a sample is obtained, record observations of:

- Floating and suspended materials
- Oil and grease;

- Discoloration;
- Turbidity;
- Odors; and,
- Trash

When pollutants are observed in the discharged stormwater, follow-up observations of the drainage area will be conducted to identify the probable source of the pollutants.

In the event that a discharge location is not visually observed during the sampling event, the location of the discharge and reasoning for not obtaining observations must be recorded.

5.6.3 Visual Monitoring Follow-Up and Reporting

Correction of deficiencies identified by the observations, including required repairs or maintenance of BMPs, will be initiated, and completed as soon as possible. Response actions will include the following:

- Report observations to the Pollution Prevention Team Leader or designated individual;
- Identify and implement appropriate response actions;
- Determine if SWPPP update is needed;
- Verify completion of response actions; and,
- Document response actions.

If identified deficiencies require design changes, including additional BMPs, the implementation of changes will be completed as soon as possible, and the SWPPP will be amended to reflect the changes.

BMP deficiencies identified in site observation reports and correction of deficiencies will be tracked on the BMP Observation Checklist and will be retained in Appendix I.

Results of visual monitoring must be summarized and reported in the Annual Report.

5.6.4 Visual Monitoring Locations

The observations identified in Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 will be conducted at the locations identified in this section.

Visual monitoring locations are shown on the Site Map(s) in SWPPP Appendix A.

There is one drainage area which is shown on the Site Map in Appendix A and is identified in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Facility Drainage Areas

Location Identifier	Drainage Area Name
1	Drainage Area 1
2	Drainage Area 2
3	Drainage Area 3

There is one discharge location onsite. The location is shown on the Site Map in Appendix A and Table 5.2 identifies each stormwater discharge location. Table 5.3 identifies each Industrial Sampling location onsite.

Table 5.2 Storm Water Discharge Areas

Location Identifier	Discharge Locations (Note Drainage Area that the discharge location drains)
SW-Pond 1	At the release valve/pipe for Stormwater Pond 1.
SW-Pond 2	At the release valve/pipe for Stormwater Pond 2.
SW-Pond 3	At the release valve/pipe for Stormwater Pond 3.

Table 5.3 Storm Water Sampling Location

Location Identifier	Sampling Location Descriptions (Note Drainage Area in which the containment is located)
SW-Pond 1	At the release valve/pipe for Stormwater Pond 1. Latitude 38.793241, Longitude -121.381299
SW-Pond 2	At the release valve/pipe for Stormwater Pond 2. Latitude 38.792842, Longitude -121.381127.
SW-Pond 3	At the release valve/pipe for Stormwater Pond 3. Latitude 38.792803, Longitude -121.379679

5.6.5 Justification for Alternate Discharge Location(s)

Sampling locations are required to be from each discharge location. These must be representative of the stormwater discharge leaving each drainage area. However, an alternate sampling location must be identified in the event the facilities discharge location is affected by the following:

- Stormwater run-on from surrounding areas that cannot be controlled; and/or,
- Discharge locations are difficult to observe or sample (submerged outlets, dangerous, etc.).

Currently, the site has no alternate sampling locations.

5.6.6 Justification for Representative Sampling Reduction & Qualified Combined Samples

The facility may reduce the number of sampling locations in each drainage area if the industrial activities, BMPs, and physical characteristics (grade, surface materials, etc.) for each discharge location is substantially similar to one another. For each sampling reduction the following must be included for each drainage area:

- Identification and description of each drainage area and discharge locations within the area;
- Description of industrial activities that occur within the drainage area;
- Description of BMPs implemented in drainage area;
- Physical characteristics of drainage area;

- Rationale that the activities and characteristics are substantially similar; and,
- Identification of discharge location selected for representative sampling for each drainage area.

In addition, the facility may authorize a lab to combine up to 4 discharge locations samples if equal volume and the above is true and a justification which includes the above is completed. The facility currently does not utilize representative reduction or qualifies combined samples at this time.

5.6.7 Sampling Frequency Reduction

The facility is eligible to reduce the number of QSEs sampled each year if the results from four consecutive samples do not exceed any NALs and the facility is in full compliance with the IGP. This may be reduced from 4 to two, one in the first half and one in the second half of the season. If the sampling is reduced in accordance with this and a NAL is exceeded, then the sampling frequency will be increased to the initial levels.

5.7 Sampling and Analysis Procedures

This section describes the methods and procedures that will be followed for storm water sampling and analysis. It contains information for sampling schedule, sampling locations, monitoring preparation, analytical constituents, sample collection, sample analysis, and data evaluation and reporting.

5.7.1 Sampling Schedule

Stormwater samples at each discharge location will be collected and analyzed from two (2) QSEs within the first half of each reporting year (July 1 to December 31), and two (2) QSEs within the second half of each reporting year (January 1 to June 30).

A QSE is a precipitation event that:

- Produces a discharge for at least one drainage area; and
- Is preceded by 48 hours with no discharge from any drainage area.

Note that this Facility utilizes 3 stormwater ponds for the collection of storm water. This BMP may reduce the amount of discharge events that will occur at the site. Discharge procedures can be found in section 5.8.1.1 of this SWPPP.

5.7.2 Analytical Constituents

The site will analyze all samples for:

- pH
- Total Suspended Solids
- Oil & Grease

The additional parameters based on the facilities SIC code 4911 that will be analyzed are:

- Iron

Based on the facility's industrial assessment, the facility has no additional parameters that have been identified and therefore no additional parameters required.

Based on the HUC 10 watershed analysis there are no additional parameters required and the facility is not subject to any TMDLs.

Table 5.4 summarizes the constituents identified for sampling and analysis, including their test methods.

Constituent	Analytical Method	Minimum Sample Volume	Sample Containers	Sample Preservation	Maximum Holding Time	Annual NAL	Instantaneous Maximum NAL
pH	Calibrated meter &/or pH strip	50 milliliters	125 milliliter Polyethylene	4°C	15 minutes	N/A	Less than 6 Greater than 9
Total Suspended Solids	SM 2540-D	1 Liter	1 Liter Polyethylene	4°C	7 days	100 mg/L	400 mg/L
Oil and grease	EPA 1664A (HEM)	1 Liter	1 Liter amber glass	H ₂ SO ₄	28 days	15 mg/L	25 mg/L
Iron	EPA 200.7	100 mL	500 mL Polyethylene	HNO ₃	180 days	1 mg/L	N/A

Notes:

HEM=Hexane Extractable Material

mg/L=milligram per Liter

5.7.3 Sample Collection

Samples of discharge will be collected at the designated sampling location shown on the Site Map(s) in Appendix A. Samples from each discharge location will be collected within four (4) hours of:

- The start of the discharge; or,
- The start of Facility operations if the QSE occurs within the previous 12-hour period.

Sample collection is required during scheduled Facility operating hours and when sampling conditions are safe.

Grab samples will be collected and preserved in accordance with the methods identified in Table 5.4, "Sample Collection, Preservation and Analysis for Water Quality Samples" provided in Section 5.7.2. Only team members properly trained in water quality sampling will collect samples.

The Facility is not subject to Subchapter N ELGs mandating pH analysis and has not entered Level 1 Status for pH. Grab samples will be collected and analyzed for pH using a calibrated portable instrument for pH &/or a pH strips. The pH analysis will be performed as soon as practicable, but no later than 15 minutes after sample collection. If using a portable instrument for analyzing for pH, then the pH meter will be calibrated within 24

hours prior to use. General pH calibration steps are below, however these may vary dependent on the meter, so ensure manufacturer guidance is being followed:

- Press the ON/OFF button to switch the meter on;
- Dip the electrode into the 7.0 Buffer Solution, press Calibration button. Wait for meter to stabilize;
- Press the hold or Calibration button;
- Rinse the electrode;
- Dip the electrode in the 4.01 Buffer Solution, press Calibration Button. Wait for meter to stabilize;
- Press the hold or Calibration button;
- Rinse the electrode;
- Dip the electrode in the 10.01 Buffer Solution, press Calibration Button. Wait for meter to stabilize;
- Press the hold or Calibration button;
- Rinse the electrode;
- Document date and time of calibration. In the event meter does not calibrate, do not use till fixed or replaced; and then,
- Place electrode storage solution in cap while the meter is in storage.

Sample collection and handling requirements are described in Section 5.8.

5.7.4 Sample Analysis

Samples will be analyzed using the analytical methods identified in the Table 5.4.

Samples will be analyzed by:

Laboratory Name:	EXCELCELCHEM Laboratories, Inc.
Street Address:	1135 W. Sunset Blvd., Suite A
City, State Zip:	Rocklin, CA 95765
Telephone Number:	916-534-4445
Contact:	Joshua Cox, Lab Director
ELAP Certification Number:	2119

Samples will be delivered to the laboratory by:

Sampling Personnel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Picked up by Laboratory Courier	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Shipped ☐ Yes ☒ No

Note: The lab may be changed if needed or requested.

5.7.5 Data Evaluation and Reporting

The designated member of the Pollution Prevention Team will complete an evaluation of the water quality sample analytical results.

All sampling and analytical results for all individual samples will be submitted via SMARTS within 30 days of obtaining all results for each sampling event.

The method detection limit will be provided when an analytical result from samples taken is reported by the laboratory as a "non-detect" or less than the method detection limit. A value of zero will not be reported.

Analytical results that are reported by the laboratory as below the minimum level (often referred to as the reporting limit) but above the method detection limit will be provided.

Reported analytical results will be averaged automatically by SMARTS at the end of the reporting year. For any calculations required by the General Permit a value of zero shall be used, all effluent sampling analytical results that are reported by the laboratory as "non-detect" or less than the Method Detection Limit (MDL).

5.8 Sample Collection and Handling

5.8.1 Sample Collection

Samples will be collected at the designated sampling locations shown on the Site Map(s) and listed in the preceding sections. Samples will be collected, maintained and shipped in accordance with the requirements in the following sections.

Grab samples will be collected and preserved in accordance with the methods identified in preceding sections.

To maintain sample integrity and prevent cross-contamination, sample collection personnel will follow the protocols below.

- Collect samples (for laboratory analysis) only in analytical laboratory-provided sample containers
- Wear clean, powder-free nitrile gloves when collecting samples
- Change gloves whenever something not known to be clean has been touched
- Change gloves between sites
- Decontaminate all equipment (e.g., bucket, tubing) prior to sample collection using a trisodium phosphate water wash, distilled water rinse, and final rinse with distilled water. (Dispose of wash and rinse water appropriately, i.e., do not discharge to storm drain or receiving water). Do not decontaminate laboratory provided sample containers

- Do not smoke during sampling events
- Never sample near a running vehicle
- Do not park vehicles in the immediate sample collection area (even non running vehicles)
- Do not eat or drink during sample collection
- Do not breathe, sneeze, or cough in the direction of an open sample container

The most important aspect of grab sampling is to collect a sample that represents the entire runoff stream. Typically, samples are collected by dipping the collection container in the runoff flow paths and streams as noted below.

- For small streams and flow paths, simply dip the bottle facing upstream until full
- For larger stream that can be safely accessed, collect a sample in the middle of the flow stream by directly dipping the mouth of the bottle. Once again making sure that the opening of the bottle is facing upstream as to avoid any contamination by the sampler
- For larger streams that cannot be safely waded, pole samplers may be needed to safely access the representative flow
- Avoid collecting samples from ponded, sluggish, or stagnant water
- Avoid collecting samples directly downstream from a bridge as the samples can be affected by the bridge structure or runoff from the road surface
- Do not stand upstream of the sampling point within the flow path

Note, that depending upon the specific analytical test, some containers may contain preservatives. These containers should never be dipped into the stream but filled indirectly from the collection container.

5.8.1.1 Pond Discharge & Sampling Procedures

The Facility is equipped with 3 stormwater ponds which are closed via valves. These valves are closed until manually opened. The facility currently may utilize these ponds for reuse of contained water and therefore may have limited discharge events during the storm season. The current permit requires a 48-hour window of no discharge in order to qualify as sampling event and the following procedures will be followed in the event storm water is discharged.

- 1) When the pond is nearing full and prior to a significant storm, the pond will be opened and sampled in order to ensure containment during the upcoming storm event.
- 2) Once the pond has discharged enough water to ensure containment of upcoming storm the valves will be closed.
- 3) After the storm has passed, the pond will be allowed to settle. If discharge is needed, then the pond will be tested using a turbidity meter and discharge once an acceptable turbidity level has been reached.

- 4) Discharge event will have at least a 48-hour window between events, if possible.

5.8.2 Sample Handling

Field pH measurements must be conducted immediately. Do not store pH samples for later measurement.

Samples for laboratory analysis must be handled as follows. Immediately following sample collection:

- Cap sample containers
- Complete sample container labels
- Sealed containers in a re sealable storage bag
- Place sample containers into an ice chilled cooler
- Document sample information on the Sampling Field Log Sheet
- Complete the COC

All samples for laboratory analysis must be maintained between 0-6 degrees Celsius during delivery to the laboratory. Samples must be kept on ice, or refrigerated, from sample collection through delivery to the laboratory. Place samples to be shipped inside coolers with ice. Make sure the sample bottles are well packaged to prevent breakage and secure cooler lids with packaging tape.

Ship samples that will be laboratory analyzed to the analytical laboratory right away. Hold times are measured from the time the sample is collected to the time the sample is analyzed. The General Permit requires that samples be received by the analytical laboratory within 48 hours of the physical sampling (unless required sooner by the analytical laboratory).

5.8.3 Sample Documentation Procedures

All original data documented on sample bottle identification labels, Sampling Log, and COC's will be recorded using waterproof ink. If an error is made on a document, sampling personnel will make corrections by lining through the error and entering the correct information. The erroneous information will not be obliterated. All corrections will be initialed and dated.

Duplicate samples will be identified consistent with the numbering system for other samples to prevent the laboratory from identifying duplicate samples. Duplicate samples will be identified in the Sampling Log.

Sample documentation procedures include the following:

Sample Bottle Identification Labels: Sampling personnel will attach an identification label to each sample bottle. Sample identification will uniquely identify each sample location.

Field Log Sheets: Sampling personnel will complete the Effluent Sampling Field Log Sheet and Receiving Water Sampling Field Log Sheet for each sampling event, as appropriate.

Chain of Custody: Sampling personnel will complete the CoC for each sampling event for which samples are collected for laboratory analysis. The sampler will sign the CoC when the sample(s) is turned over to the testing laboratory or courier.

5.9 Sample Collection and Handling

An effective Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) plan will be implemented as part of the IMP to ensure that analytical data can be used with confidence. QA/QC procedures to be initiated include the following:

- Sample Event Visual Observation Form
- Clean sampling techniques
- COC's
- QA/QC Samples
- Data verification

Each of these procedures is discussed in more detail in the following sections.

5.9.1 Sample Event Visual Observation Form

The purpose of this form is to record sampling information and field observations during monitoring that may explain any uncharacteristic analytical results. Sampling information include the date and time of water quality sample collection, sampling personnel, and pH results. Section 5.62.2 describes the requirements of the visual observation and an example can be seen in Appendix F.

5.9.2 Clean Sampling Techniques

Clean sampling techniques involve the use of certified clean containers for sample collection and clean powder free nitrile gloves during sample collection and handling. As discussed in Section 5.8, adoption of a clean sampling approach will minimize the chance of field contamination and questionable data results.

5.9.3 Chain of Custody

The sample COC is an important documentation step that tracks samples from collection through analysis to ensure the validity of the sample. Sample COC procedures include the following:

- Proper labeling of samples
- Use of CoC forms for all samples
- Prompt sample delivery to the analytical laboratory

Analytical laboratories usually provide CoC forms to be filled out for sample containers. An example COC is included in Appendix F

5.9.4 Data Verification

After results are received from the analytical laboratory, the discharger will verify the data to ensure that it is complete, accurate, and the appropriate QA/QC requirements were met. Data must be verified as soon as the data reports are received. Data verification will include:

- Check the CoC and laboratory reports.
Make sure all requested analyses were performed and all samples are accounted for in the reports.
- Check laboratory reports to make sure hold times were met and that the reporting levels meet or are lower than the reporting levels agreed to in the contract.
- Check data for outlier values and follow up with the laboratory.
Occasionally typographical errors, unit reporting errors, or incomplete results are reported and should be easily detected. These errors need to be identified, clarified, and corrected quickly by the laboratory. Especially note data that is an order of magnitude or more different than similar locations or is inconsistent with previous data from the same location.
- Check laboratory QA/QC results.
EPA establishes QA/QC checks and acceptable criteria for laboratory analyses. These data are typically reported along with the sample results. Evaluate the reported QA/QC data to check for contamination (method, field, and equipment blanks), precision (laboratory matrix spike duplicates), and accuracy (matrix spikes and laboratory control samples). When QA/QC checks are outside acceptable ranges, the laboratory must flag the data, and usually provides an explanation of the potential impact to the sample results.
- Check the data set for outlier values and accordingly, confirm results and re-analyze samples where appropriate.
Sample re-analysis should only be undertaken when it appears that some part of the QA/QC resulted in a value out of the accepted range. Sample results may not be discounted unless the analytical laboratory identifies the required QA/QC criteria were not met and confirms this in writing.

Field data including pH measurements and visual observations must be verified as soon as the Visual Observation and Sampling Logs are received, typically at the end of the monitoring event. Field data verification will include:

- Check logs to make sure all required measurements were completed and documented
- Check reported values that appear out of the typical range or inconsistent
Follow up immediately to identify potential reporting or equipment problems, if appropriate, recalibrate equipment after sampling
- Verify equipment calibrations

- Review observations noted on the logs
- Review notations of any errors and actions taken to correct the equipment or recording errors

5.10 Records Retention

Records of storm water monitoring information and copies of reports (including Annual Reports) must be retained for a period of at least five (5) years from date of submittal or longer if required by the Regional Water Board.

Results of visual observations, field measurements, and laboratory analyses must be kept in the SWPPP along with COC's, and other documentation related to the monitoring.

Records to be retained include:

- The date, place, and time of inspections, sampling, observations, measurements
- The individual who performed inspections, sampling, visual observation, and field measurements
- The date and approximate time of field measurements and laboratory analyses
- The individual(s) who performed the laboratory analyses
- A summary of all analytical results, the method detection limits and reporting limits, and the analytical techniques or methods used
- QA/QC records and results
- Calibration records
- Visual observation and sample collection exception records
- The records of any corrective actions and follow up activities that resulted from analytical results, visual observations, or inspections

6.0 REFERENCES

- State Water Resources Control Board, 2014. *Order 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit as amended in 2015 and 2018 (Effective July 1, 2020) No. CAS000001: National Pollutant Discharges Elimination System (NPDES) California General Permit for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activities*. Available on-line at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/storm_water/industrial.shtml
- State Water Resources Control Board, 2013. 2010 Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List). Available on-line at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml
- State Water Resources Control Board, 2015. Geotracker. Available on-line at: <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>
- State Water Resources Control Board, 2015. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program. Available on-line at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/
- Industrial Stormwater Monitoring and Sampling Guide, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), March 2009.

Appendix A

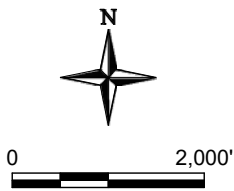
SITE MAPS



Image Citation: Google Earth Pro Imagery, Publication June 2021.



QUADRANGLE LOCATION





Trihydro
CORPORATION
1252 Commerce Drive
Laramie, Wyoming 82070
www.trihydro.com
(P) 307/745.7474 (F) 307/745.7729

FIGURE 1

SITE LOCATION MAP

SWPPP FIGURES
ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

J:\GIS\SWPPP-IGP\ROSEVILLEENERGYPARK\COREFILES-BASEMAPS\82G-CREP-SWPPP_FIG2_INDAREA

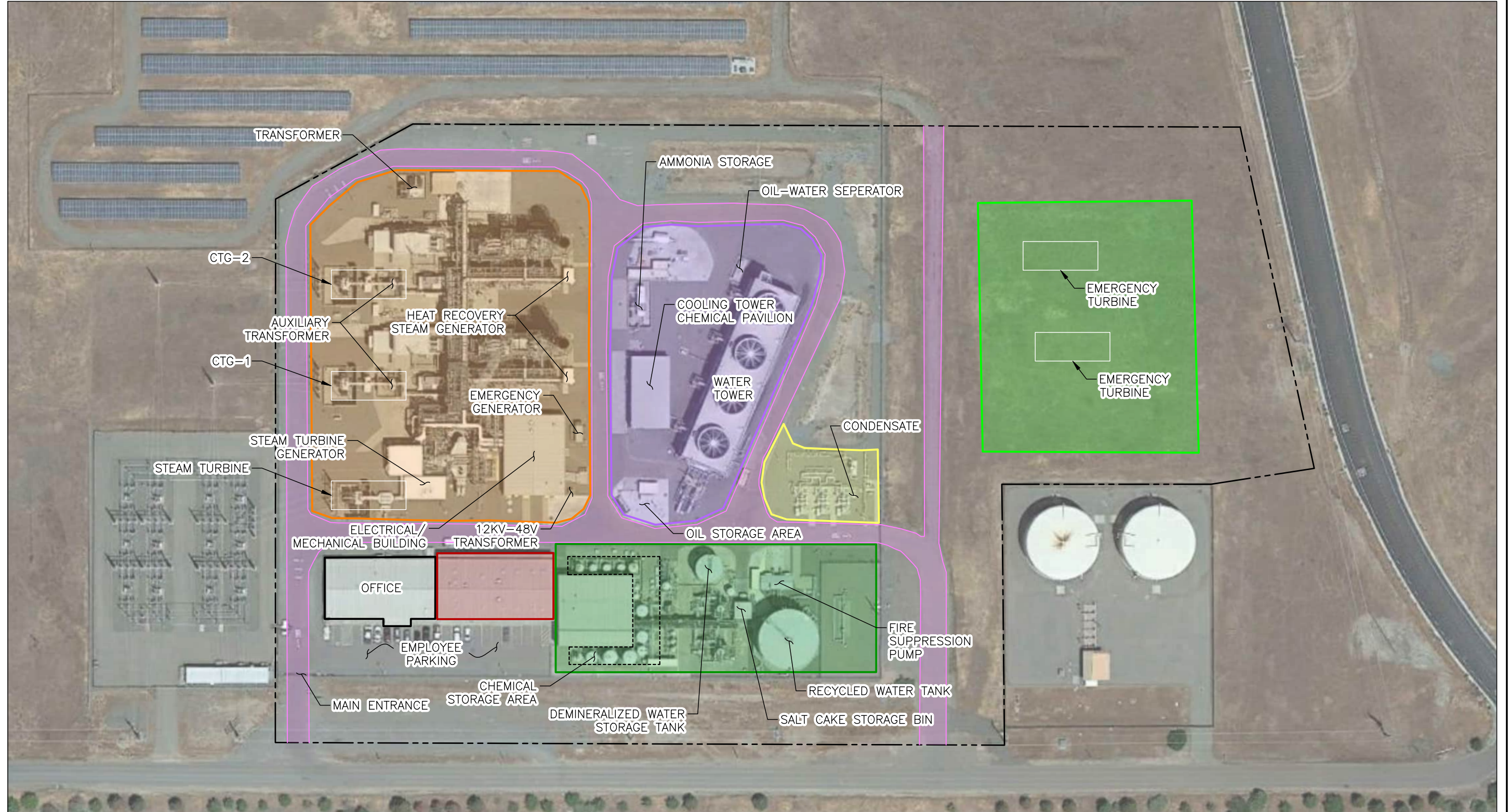


Image Citation: Google Earth Pro Imagery, Publication June 2021.

EXPLANATION

CTG-1	COMBUSTION TURBINE GENERATOR		MAINTENANCE SHOP / WAREHOUSE
---	EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY		NATURAL GAS AREA
- - - - -	CHEMICAL STORAGE BOUNDARY		TURBINE AREA
	COOLING TOWER AREA		ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
	EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA		INTERNAL ROADS

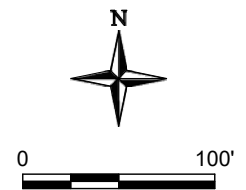


FIGURE 2				
INDUSTRIAL AREA MAP				
SWPPP FIGURES ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA				
Drawn By: JR	Checked By: SS	Scale: 1" = 100'	Date: 12/6/23	File: 82G-CREP-SWPPP_FIG2_INDAREA

J:\GIS\SWPPP-IGP\ROSEVILLEENERGYPARK\COREFILES-BASEMAPS\82G-CREP-SWPPP-FIG3_BMPPLAN

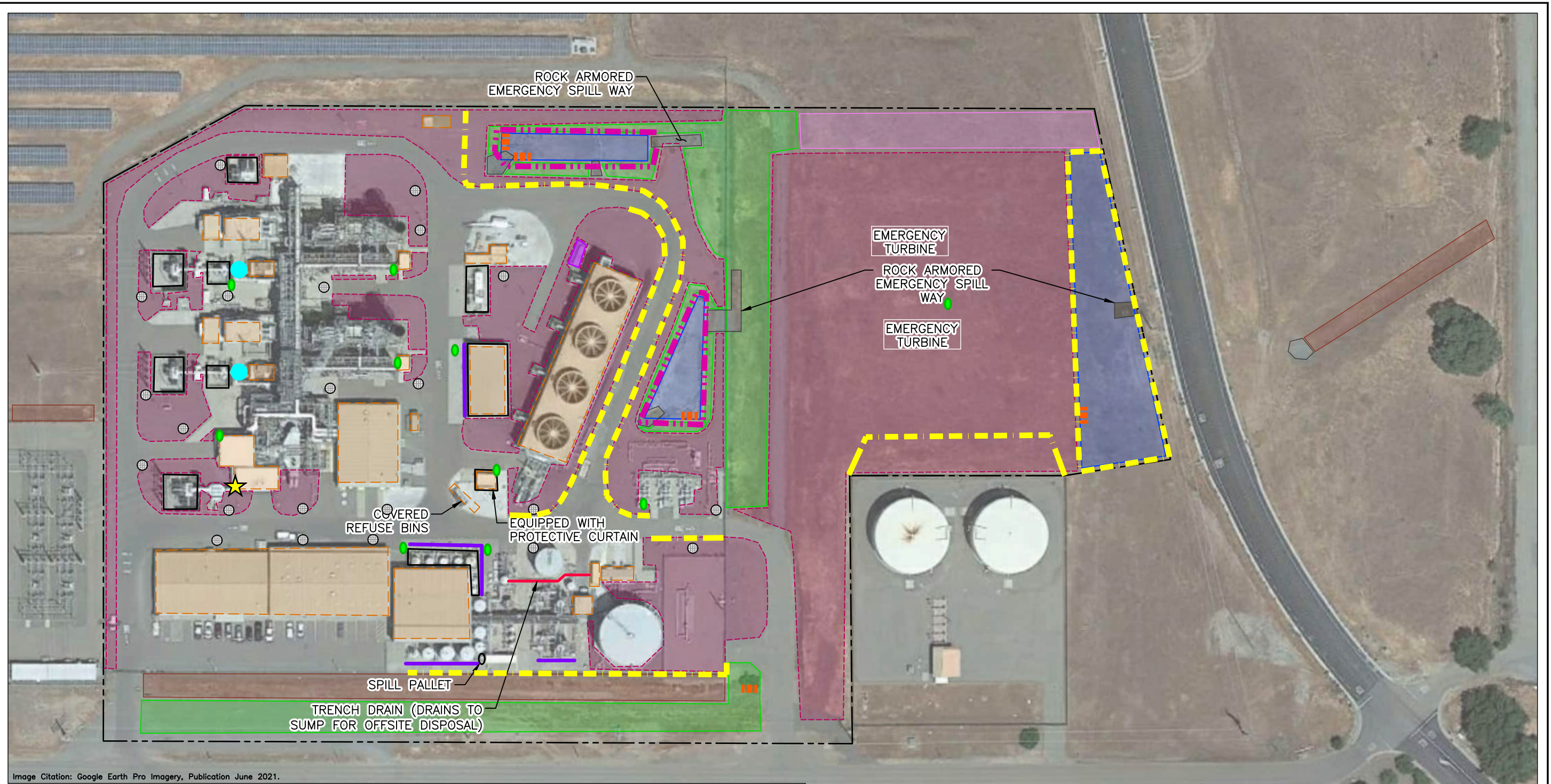
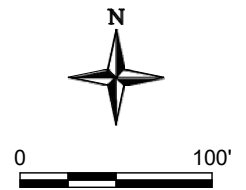


Image Citation: Google Earth Pro Imagery, Publication June 2021.

EXPLANATION			
	POUR-THROUGH OILY WATER FILTER		ERTC GUARDS
	CONTAINMENT SUMP		COVERED STRUCTURE
	SPILL KIT		GRAVEL AREA
	DRAIN INLET FILTERS AND OIL-ONLY DEVICES INSTALLED AT EACH DRAIN INLET		NATURAL VEGETATION AREA
	EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY		OIL / WATER SEPERATOR
	TRENCH DRAIN (DRAINS TO COOLING TOWER)		ROCK ARMORED DRAINAGE AREA
	HEAVY METAL FILTER SOCK		ROCK DRAINAGE CHANNEL
	SECONDARY CONTAINMENT (PUMPED TO OIL-WATER SEPERATOR)		STORMWATER POND
	WATTLES		VEGETATED DRAINAGE SWALE WITH CHECK DAMS



 1252 Commerce Drive Laramie, Wyoming 82070 www.trihydro.com (P) 307/745.7474 (F) 307/745.7729	FIGURE 3			
	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES PLAN			
	SWPPP FIGURES ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA			
Drawn By: JR	Checked By: SS	Scale: 1" = 100'	Date: 12/15/23	File: 82G-CREP-SWPPP_FIG3_BMPPLAN

J:\GIS\SWPPP-OP\ROSEVILLEENERGYPARK\COREFILES-BASEMAPS\82G-CREP-SWPPP-FIG4_DRAINAGEMAP

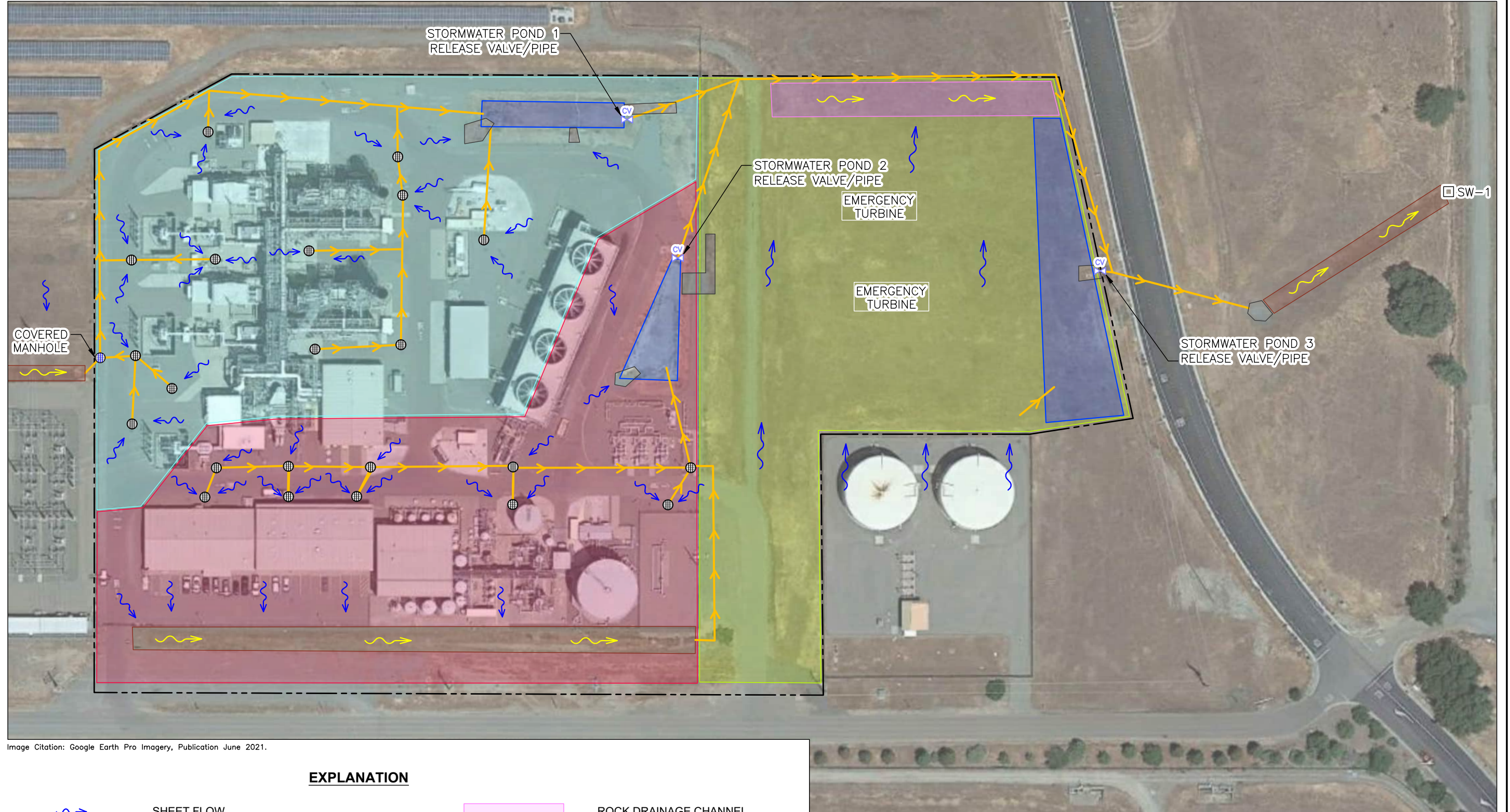
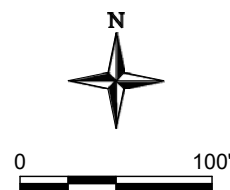


Image Citation: Google Earth Pro Imagery, Publication June 2021.

EXPLANATION

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|  | SHEET FLOW |  | ROCK DRAINAGE CHANNEL |
|  | CONCENTRATION FLOW |  | VEGETATED DRAINAGE SWALE WITH CHECK DAMS |
|  | STORMWATER SAMPLE AND DESIGNATION |  | ROCK ARMORED DRAINAGE |
|  | DROP INLET |  | DRAINAGE AREA 1 |
|  | UNDERGROUND PIPE |  | DRAINAGE AREA 2 |
|  | EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY |  | DRAINAGE AREA 3 |
|  | STORMWATER POND | | |



Trihydro
CORPORATION
1252 Commerce Drive
Laramie, Wyoming 82070
www.trihydro.com
(P) 307/745.7474 (F) 307/745.7729

FIGURE 4				
STORMWATER DRAINAGE MAP				
SWPPP FIGURES				
ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK				
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA				
Drawn By: JR	Checked By: SS	Scale: 1" = 100'	Date: 12/15/23	File: 82G-CREP-SWPPP-FIG4_DRAINAGEMAP

BMP NOTES:

- 1. PROTECT EXISTING VEGETATION FOR NATURAL EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT TRAPPING. CONDUCT WORK WITHIN DESIGNATED AREAS. DELINEATE WORK AREAS AND TRAFFIC ROUTES, AS NEEDED. IF EROSION IS IDENTIFIED THEN ADDRESS WITH BY REVEGETATION, GRAVEL/ROCK, MATTING, ETC.
- 2. STAFF SHALL FOLLOW SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES WHEN HANDLING, STORING, OR USING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. SEE SPILL RESPONSE SECTION 3.2.3 IN SWPPP & ONSITE SPCC PLAN FOR FURTHER GUIDANCE.
- 3. STAFF SHALL CONDUCT ROUTINE MAINTENANCE WHEN STORM EVENTS ARE NOT OCCURRING WHEN POSSIBLE.
- 4. STAFF WILL IMPLEMENT GOOD HOUSEKEEPING MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3.2.1 OF SWPPP. ALL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WILL BE KEPT CLOSED WHEN NOT IN USE AND IN ENCLOSED STRUCTURE. CONTAINER(S) OF 55 GAL OR MORE WILL BE PLACED ON SECONDARY CONTAINMENT.
- 5. COVER ALL TRASH RECEPTICALS AT THE END OF EACH DAY AND DURING RAIN EVENTS.
- 6. WASHING OF EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES SHOULD BE LIMITED AND WASHWATER MUST BE CONTAINED.

SHIPPING & RECEIVING AREAS

TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
NATURAL GAS AREA
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
MAINTENANCE SHOP & WAREHOUSE

MATERIAL HANDLING & PROCESSING AREA

TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
NATURAL GAS AREA
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
MAINTENANCE SHOP & WAREHOUSE

INDUSTRIAL STORAGE AREAS

TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
NATURAL GAS AREA
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
MAINTENANCE SHOP & WAREHOUSE

DUST OR PARTICULATE GENERATING AREAS

INTERNAL ROADS
TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA

EROSION AREAS

INTERNAL ROADS
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
AROUND STORMWATER PONDS
WASH AREAS & MATERIAL REUSE AREAS
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA

ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
NATURAL GAS AREA
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
MAINTENANCE SHOP & WAREHOUSE
*SEE APPENDIX D FOR A FULL LIST OF TANKS AND ASSOCIATED LOCATIONS

FUELING AREAS

N/A - PERMANENT PIPED FUEL TANKS USED FOR EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT ONLY. NO ONSITE FUELING OF VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT.

MAINTENANCE AREAS


TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
NATURAL GAS AREA
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
MAINTENANCE SHOP & WAREHOUSE

AREAS DIRECTLY EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION

TURBINE AREA
EMERGENCY TURBINE AREA
NATURAL GAS AREA
COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA
INTERNAL ROADS

WASTE TREATMENT & DISPOSAL AREAS

COOLING TOWER AREA
ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE AREA

<div><p>Trihydro CORPORATION</p><p>1252 Commerce Drive Laramie, Wyoming 82070 www.trihydro.com (P) 307/745.7474 (F) 307/745.7729</p></div>	FIGURE 5				
	GENERAL NOTES				
	SWPPP FIGURES ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA				
Drawn By: JR	Checked By: SS	Scale: NONE	Date: 12/6/23	File: 82G-CREP-SWPPP_FIG5_NOTES	

APPENDIX B

PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS

Permit Registration Documents included in this Appendix:

Yes / No	Permit Registration Document
Yes	Notice of Intent
Yes	Certification, in SMARTS
Yes	Additional COI / Correspondence as needed



State Water Resources Control Board
NOTICE OF INTENT
GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE STORM WATER
ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY (WQ ORDER No. 2014-0057-DWQ)
(Excluding Construction Activities)



GAVIN NEWSOM
GOVERNOR



JARED BLUMENFELD
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

WDID: 5S31I021340

Status: Active

Operator Information

Type: Other

Name: City of Roseville Electric Utility Contact Name: Julie Manfredi
Address: 2090 Hilltop Circle Title: Electric Compliance Analyst
Address 2: _____ Phone Number: 916-774-5674
City/State/Zip: Roseville CA 95747 Email Address: jmanfredi@roseville.ca.us
Federal Tax ID: _____

Facility Information

Level:

Contact Name: Julie Manfredi Title: Electric Compliance Analyst
Site Name: Roseville Energy Park
Address: 5120 Phillip Rd
City/State/Zip: Roseville CA 95747 Site Phone #: 916-774-5674
County: Placer Email Address: jmanfredi@roseville.ca.us
Latitude: 38.79345 Longitude: -121.37998 Site Size: 12.53 Acres
Industrial Area Exposed to Storm Water: 12.53 Acres
Percent of Site Impervious (Including Rooftops): %

SIC Code Information

1. 4911 Electric Services
2. _____
3. _____

Additional Information

Receiving Water: unnamed tributary of Pleasant Grove Creek Flow: Indirectly
Storm Drain System: _____
Compliance Group: _____

RWQCB Jurisdiction: Region 5S - Sacramento

Phone: 916-464-3291

Email: r5s_stormwater@waterboards.ca.gov

Certification

Name: Julie Manfredi Date: September 27, 2022
Title: Electric Compliance Analyst

December 06, 2023

Julie Manfredi
City of Roseville Electric Utility
2090 Hilltop Circle
Roseville, CA 95747

Facility Info: Roseville Energy Park
5120 Phillip Rd
Roseville, CA 95747
SIC Code(s): 4911

Waste Discharge Identification Number: 5S31I021340

Date Processed: December 14, 2007

RECEIPT OF YOUR NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)

The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) received and processed the NOI to comply with the terms of the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity Order 2014-0057-DWQ.

Waste Discharger Identification (WDID) number 5S31I021340 is assigned to the facility referenced above.

Accordingly, you are required to comply with all applicable permit requirements.

Notice of Termination (NOT) is required to be submitted to the State Water Board should the owner or operator of the facility change or upon closure of the facility. Until an NOT is submitted you will continue and are responsible to pay the annual fee invoiced each October.

If you have any further questions, please contact your local Regional Water Board at 916-464-3291.

Please visit the storm water web page at www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/industrial.shtml for storm water related information.

Sincerely,
Storm Water Program
Division of Water Quality

SWPPP Amendment No. 01 – Analysis of Impaired Watershed Constituents

Project Name: CITY OF ROSEVILLE - ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK

Project Number: WDID # 5S31I021340

QSD Certification of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Amendment

"This Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Amendment(s) were prepared under my direction to meet the requirements of the California's General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (General Permit or IGP) Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System [NPDES] No. CAS000001) issued by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board or SWRCB) and all future amendments. I hereby state that I am a Qualified Industrial SWPPP Practitioner in good standing as of the date signed below."

Mary A. Larsen

Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) Signature

August 10, 2018

Date

Mary A. Larsen, President, Stormwater
Specialists, Inc. IGP ToR, QISP #065

QSD Name and Title

(916) 230-0370

Telephone Number

LRP or A/S Approval of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Amendment

"I certify under a penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information submitted is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Julie Manfredi

Legally Responsible Person (LRP) or
Approved Signatory (A/S) Signature

08-14-18

Date

JULIE MANFREDI ELECTRIC COMPLIANCE

LRP or A/S Name and Title

ANALYST

916-774-5674

Telephone Number

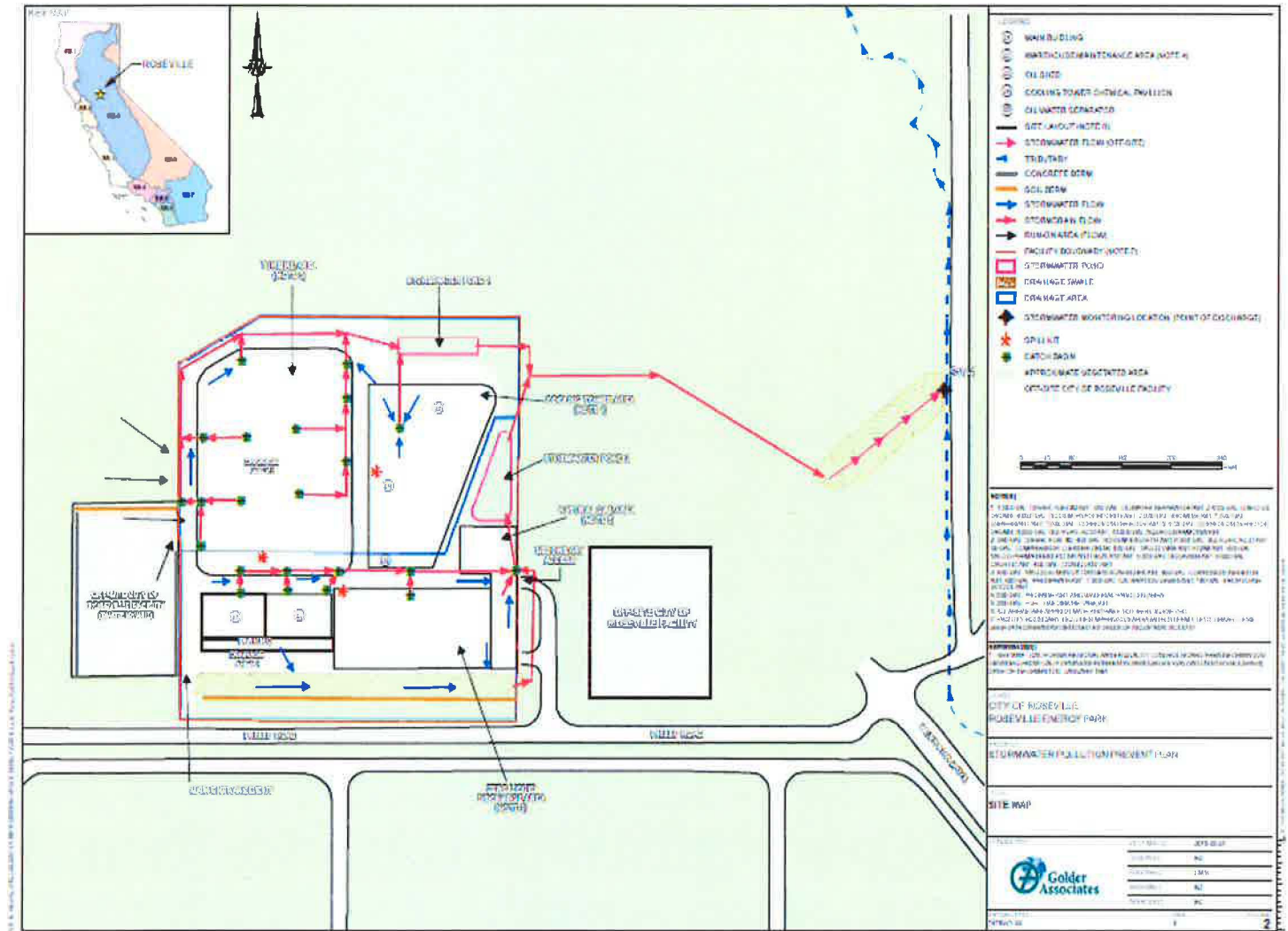
Amendment Log

Project Name: CITY OF ROSEVILLE - ROSEVILLE ENERGY PARK

Project Number: WDID # 5S31I021340

Amendment No.	Date	Brief Description of Amendment	Prepared By
01		Roseville Energy Park – Amendment No. 01 – Analysis of facility operations and review of identified pollutants within the Impaired Watershed. Analysis and summary Memo attached. Request to remove additional pollutants from the list of pollutants.	Mary A. Larsen, IGP ToR, QISP #065

City of Roseville – Roseville Energy Park – SWPPP Map





StormWater
SPECIALISTS

Mary A. Larsen, ToR, QISP, QSD, President
Stormwater Specialists, Inc.
8698 Elk Grove Blvd #224
Elk Grove CA 95624
Phone (916) 230-0370
Mary@stormwaterspecialists.com

City of Roseville - Roseville Energy Park Memo

VIA: ☐ Facsimile ☐ Priority ☐ US Mail ☒ Email
DATE: 8/10/2018
TO: Julie Manfredi, City of Roseville – Roseville Energy Park
FROM: Mary A. Larsen, President, IGP ToR, QISP #065
RE: Roseville Energy Park – Amendment No. 01 -

Dear Julie,

During the completion of Industrial Annual Report 2017-2018 for City of Roseville - Roseville Energy Park, SMARTS had added the following List of Identified Pollutants within the Impaired Watershed: Dissolved Oxygen, Metal Screen and Pyrethroids. The following is our Analysis of the additional parameters identified on SMARTS and any relation to the operations at the City of Roseville – Roseville Energy Park.

It is important to note that these additional identified pollutants are identified in an impaired Watershed and they are not currently listed on the 303(d) list. They may be added to the 303(d) list in 2021.

1) Dissolved Oxygen (DO) - The dissolved oxygen (DO) is oxygen that is dissolved in water. The oxygen dissolves by diffusion from the surrounding air; aeration of water that has tumbled over falls and rapids; and as a waste product of photosynthesis.

Waterboard - Pollutant: Oxygen, Dissolved

Final Listing Decision: List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)

Last Listing Cycle's Final

Listing Decision: New Decision

Revision Status Revised

Sources: Source Unknown

Expected TMDL Completion Date: 2021

Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the section 303(d) list under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Four hundred eighty-one of the samples exceed the water quality objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the section 303(d) list in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

2) Pyrethroid - Pesticides are currently widely used for structural pest control in urban and residential areas, in various consumer use pest control products, and in agriculture. In the 2000s, pyrethroids have been found at levels of concern in surface waters in the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins that receive urban storm water and/or agricultural discharges. The main sources of these pyrethroids are discharges from municipal storm water systems (also known as municipal separate storm sewer systems or MS4s) and agricultural lands. Pyrethroids have also been detected in municipal wastewater treatment plant, (also known as publicly owned treatment works or POTW) discharges at levels of concern. Fourteen surface water bodies in the Central Valley have been documented as impaired by pyrethroids, nine of these are impaired due to municipal storm water discharges, while five are due to agricultural discharges.

Pollutant: Pyrethroids

Final Listing Decision: List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)

Last Listing Cycle's Final

Listing Decision: New Decision

Revision Status Revised

Sources: Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers

Expected TMDL Completion Date: 2021

Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the section 303(d) list under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Three of the samples exceed the water quality objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the section 303(d).

3) Metals Screen: Heavy metals wash from tires, automobile exhausts, road asphalt, fuel combustion, parking dust, and recreational land into urban stormwater runoff and its subsequent discharge into surface and subsurface water sources can create public health and environmental hazards.

The Roseville Energy Park operations are a "closed loop" facility. Any stormwater that is eventually captured in Stormwater Pond #1 or Stormwater Pond #2 only discharges from the site after the ponds are near capacity and during excessive rainy seasons. Once stormwater eventually discharges, it flows through a discharge pipe to outlet several thousand feet away and then travels through a drainage swale another 1000' plus feet in length before reaching an unnamed tributary to eventually Pleasant Grove Creek. *

*Please see attached Vicinity Map & SWPPP Map.

Analysis & Summary:

Based on the Roseville Energy Park site visit, review of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), research of additional impaired pollutants and the causes, interview and meeting with onsite management and explanation of the "closed loop" operations we firmly state that there is no evidence that the Roseville Energy Park contributes Dissolved Oxygen, Metals or Pyrethroids in any amount that would exceed current or future 303(d) impaired levels for 2021.

We respectfully request the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB) to remove the additional identified Pollutants of Dissolved Oxygen, Metals and Pyrethroids from the Roseville Energy Park list of pollutants.

We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and your Roseville Energy Park Team and your proactive commitment to Stormwater Compliance. Please feel free to contact me with any questions or comments. Thank you.

Kind regards,

Mary A. Larsen

Trainer of Record (TOR) - for IGP & CGP Permits

Qualified Industrial SWPPP Practitioner (QISP) #065

Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) #024

Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ)

Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)

You are logged-in as: **Justin Quiggle**
If this account does not belong to you, please log out.

Navigate To:



Change of Information (COI) - COI Form

COI ID: 89239 Status of Document: Not Submitted Submitter: Owner/Operator: City of Roseville Electric Utility
2090 Hilltop Circle Roseville CA 95747
COI Type: Update SWPPP and NOI COI Date: WDID: 5S31I021340 Site/Facility: Roseville Energy Park
5120 Phillip Rd Roseville CA 95747

Change of Information Request(COI) is successfully saved.

[COI Form](#) [SWPPP/Map](#) [Certify/Review](#) [Status History](#) [Back To NOI Summary](#)

Please enter values that are to be updated in **Revised Value** column fields as needed.

Site/Facility Address Details:

Field Names	Current Values	Revised Values
Street Address:	5120 Phillip Rd	
Address Line2:		
Latitude:	38.79345	<input type="text"/> View Map to select New Latitude & Longitude
Longitude:	-121.37998	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Update County/Region"/>
City:	Roseville	All
County:	Placer	Updated through changes to Latitude/Longitude. If changes are made to the Latitude/Longitude, press the 'Update County/Region' button to show the updated County/Region.
Region:	Region 5S - Sacramento	Updated through changes to Latitude/Longitude. If changes are made to the Latitude/Longitude, press the 'Update County/Region' button to show the updated County/Region.

IGP Facility Details:

Field Names	Current Values	Revised Values
Total Site Size:	8.9 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Acres <input type="radio"/> Sqft	12.53 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Acres <input type="radio"/> Sqft
Total Area of Industrial Activities and Materials Exposed to Storm Water:	8.9 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Acres <input type="radio"/> Sqft	12.53 <input checked="" type="radio"/> Acres <input type="radio"/> Sqft

SIC Codes:

Field Names	Current Values	Revised Values
Primary SIC Code:	4911	Select
Secondary SIC Code:		Select
Tertiary SIC Code:		Select

Reason for change:

SWPPP and NOI was updated to reflect the revised acreage and industrial activities associated with the addition of two mobile combustion turbines to the east of existing operations.

You are logged-in as: **Justin Quiggle**
If this account does not belong to you, please log out.

Navigate To:

Change of Information (COI) - SWPPP

COI ID: 100353 **Status of Document:** Not Submitted **Submitter:** **Owner/Operator:** City of Roseville Electric Utility
2090 Hilltop Circle Roseville CA 95747
COI Type: Update SWPPP **COI Date:** **WDID:** 5S31I021340 **Site/Facility:** Roseville Energy Park
5120 Phillip Rd Roseville CA 95747

Change of Information Request(COI) is successfully saved.

[SWPPP/Map](#) [Certify/Review](#) [Status History](#) [Back To NOI Summary](#)

Please click on Upload Revised SWPPP/Map to upload new or revised SWPPP/Map components.

[Upload Revised SWPPP/Map](#)

The following is the current new or revised SWPPP/Map components that will be uploaded when certified. Click on the links to view them.

Attachment ID	File Type	File Title	File Description	Document Date	Part No.	Date Attached	Upload By	Delete
No records found.								

Reason For SWPPP/Map Revision:

Updated SWPPP to reflect L1 and L2 exceedances..

[Save & Continue](#)

APPENDIX C

TRAINING REPORTING FORM EXAMPLE

Storm Water Management Training Log and Documentation

WDID #: 5S31I021340

Minimum BMPs

- ☐ Exposure Minimization BMPs
- ☐ Stormwater Containment/Discharge Reduction BMPs
- ☐ Treatment Control BMPs
- ☐ Other Advanced / Structural BMPs

Course Length (hours): _____

[illegible]

APPENDIX D

LIST OF INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

List of Industrial Materials

Material	Physical Characteristics	Location	Container Type & Containment Type ¹	Estimated Max. Quantity (gal)	Handling Frequency (approx.)	Shipping/ Receiving Frequency (approx.)
Turbine Lubricating Oil	Liquid	Turbine Area – Steam Turbine	1,900-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	1,900 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Lube Oil	Liquid	Turbine Area – Steam Turbine Generator	470-gallon AST-equipment / None	450 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Turbine Lubricating Oil	Liquid	Turbine Area – CTG-1	3,170-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	3,170 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Turbine Lubricating Oil	Liquid	Turbine Area – CTG-2	3,170-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	3,170 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – Steam Turbine	7,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	7,000 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – CTG-1	4,540-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	4,540 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – CTG-1 Auxiliary Transformer	2,227-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	2,227 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – CTG-2	4,540-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	4,540 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – CTG-2 Auxiliary Transformer	2,227-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	2,227 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – Transformer	7,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	7,000 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Turbine Area – 12KV-480V Transformer	532-gallon Transformer / NA	532 gallon	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Nalco Elimin-Ox Oxygen Scavenger	Liquid	Turbine Area – Electrical / Mechanical Building	400-gallon AST / secondary containment	400 gallons	Daily	Quarterly

Corrosion Inhibitor	Liquid	Turbine Area – Electrical / Mechanical Building	400-gallon AST / secondary containment	400 gallons	Daily	Quarterly
Trisodium Phosphate	Liquid	Turbine Area – Electrical / Mechanical Building	400-gallon AST / secondary containment	400 gallons	Daily	Quarterly
CCCW Molybdate Treatment Drewgard	Liquid	Turbine Area – Electrical / Mechanical Building	55-gallon drums / Spill Pallet	100 gallons	Daily	Quarterly
Diesel	Liquid	Turbine Area – Emergency Generator	1,500—gallon AST / Double Walled Tank	1,500 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Natural Gas Condensate	Liquid	Natural Gas Area	250-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	350 gallons	Daily	Quarterly
Turbine Lubricating Oil	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – North Unit (Serial #726880)	81-gallon AST / Secondary Containment Device	81 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Turbine Lubricating Oil	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – South Unit (Serial #7269083)	81-gallon AST / Secondary Containment Device	81 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Transformer Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – North Unit (Serial #726880)	375-gallon AST/ Secondary Containment Device	375 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Transformer Insulating Oil (Mineral Oil)	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – South Unit (Serial #7269083)	375-gallon AST/ Secondary Containment Device	375 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Ammonia	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – North Unit (Serial #726880)	300-gal Totes/ Secondary Containment Device	600 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Ammonia	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – South Unit (Serial #7269083)	300-gal Totes/ Secondary Containment Device	600 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
Generator Lube Oil	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – North Unit (Serial #726880)	150-gallon AST/ Secondary Containment Device	150 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)

Generator Lube Oil	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – South Unit (Serial #7269083)	150-gallon AST/ Secondary Containment Device	150 gallons	Only if needed	Infrequent (Only if needed)
ZOK 27 Cleaning Solution	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – South Unit (Serial #7269083)	55-gallon drum / Spill Pallet	55 gallons	Daily	Monthly
ZOK 27 Cleaning Solution	Liquid	Emergency Turbine Area – North Unit (Serial #726880)	55-gallon drum / Spill Pallet	55 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Dispersant	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Cooling Tower	275-gallon AST / Secondary Containment device	275 gallons	Daily	Weekly
Used Oil	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Oil-Water Separator	350-gallon AST integrated within oil-water separator	350 gallons	Daily	Quarterly
Ammonium Hydroxide	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Ammonia Storage & Unloading Area	10,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	9,000 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Sulfuric Acid	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Cooling Tower Chemical Pavilion	6,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	6,000 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Sodium Hypochlorite	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Cooling Tower Chemical Pavilion	8,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	8,000 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Corrosion Inhibitor	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Cooling Tower Chemical Pavilion	400-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	400 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Corrosion Inhibitor	Liquid	Cooling Tower Area – Cooling Tower Chemical Pavilion	55-gallon drums to 200-gallon totes / Containment Drain &/or Basin	500 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Antifreeze	Liquid	Cooling Tower – Closed Cooling Water System	2 x 400 gallon closed Equipment	800 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Hydraulic Oil	Liquid	Cooling Tower – Drum Storage Area	55-gallon drums	250 gallons	Daily	Monthly

Used Oil	Liquid	Cooling Tower – Drum Storage Area	55-gallon Drum / spill pallet	110 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Salt Cakes (Non-RCRA HazWaste)	Solid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Salt Cake Storage Bin	20-40 yard Roll Off Bin	20-40 yards	Daily	Quarterly
Diesel Fuel	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Fire Suppression Pump	290-gallon dual walled AST	290 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Sodium Bisulfite	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	400-gallon tote / Concrete Containment Basin	400 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Sodium Bisulfate	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	200-gallon totes / Containment Drain	400 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Sulfuric Acid	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	6,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	6,000 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Anti-Foam	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	400-gallon tote / Concrete Containment Basin	400 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Anti-Foam	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	200-gallon totes / Containment Drain	3,200 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Anti-Scalant	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	400-gallon tote / Concrete Containment Basin	400 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Anti-Scalant	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	200-gallon totes / Containment Drain	800 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Sodium Hydroxide Solid	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	3,000-gallon AST / Concrete Containment Basin	3,000 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Coagulant	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	400-gallon tote / Concrete Containment Basin	400 gallons	Daily	Monthly

Coagulant	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	200-gallon totes / Containment Drain	800 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Contect 6000 Compressor Cleaner	Liquid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	55-gallon Drum / Containment Drain	110 gallons	Daily	Monthly
Soda Ash 100%	Solid	Zero Liquid Discharge Area – Chemical Storage Area	3,000 pound bag	3,000 pounds	Daily	Monthly
Various aerosols- paints, brake cleaner, oils, etc.	Liquid / Aerosol / Solid	Maintenance Shop / Warehouse	<5 gal.	<50 gal	Daily	Monthly

Notes:

- 1) AST = Aboveground Storage Tank
- 2) Transformer is owned and maintained by PGE. Gallons were unable to be obtained and are estimated.
- 3) The Water Treatment Plant also includes 3 empty tanks (T-30, T-4, and clarifier) which are no longer in use.
- 4) Gases are not in this table due to the nature of gas and no potential stormwater contamination is anticipated.

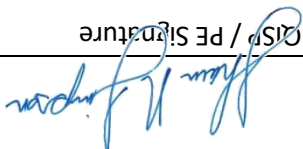
APPENDIX E

SWPPP AMENDMENT CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION, PREPARATION AND REVIEW

This Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and all attachments were prepared by a Qualified Industrial Storm Water Practitioner (QISP) to meet the requirements of the Industrial General Permit (General Permit), Order NPDES No. CAS000001, as adopted by the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), Water Quality Order (WQO) No. 2014-0057-DWQ.

SWPPP Preparation / Amendment Date	SS31021340
Project Name:	Roseville Energy Park
WDID Number:	5531021340

QISP / PE Signature	QISP Name
	Sharon R. Simpson
Date	QISP Certificate Number
12/15/2023	#0349
Sr. Stormwater Professional / Trihydro	
Title and Affiliation	
916-437-9032	
Telephone	
9083 Foothills Boulevard, Suite 370	
Address	
Roseville, California 95747	
Email	
ssimpson@trihydro.com	

APPENDIX F

EXAMPLE OBSERVATION FORMS & CHAIN OF CUSTODY (COC)

MONTHLY OBSERVATION FORM

Note: Perform Each Month (year round) When It Is Not Raining

Roseville Energy Park

Date of Observation: _____

Name of Observer: _____

Time of Observation: _____

Title of Observer: _____

Signature: _____

Authorized & Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharge Observations

All Drainage Areas Included In This Observation	Were any indications of authorized non-stormwater discharges observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	Were any active authorized non-stormwater discharges observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	If yes, describe source and location: _____	
	Describe pollutants (if any): _____	
	Were any indications of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	Were any active unauthorized non-stormwater discharged observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	If yes, describe source and location: _____	
	Describe pollutants at source (if still discharging): _____	
	Describe pollutants at discharge location (if still discharging): _____	
	List date that unauthorized non-stormwater discharge was stopped : _____	
Describe corrective actions to eliminate unauthorized non-stormwater discharge: _____		

Describe corrective actions taken to clean impacted drainage areas: _____		

Industrial Activity Areas

Industrial Activity Area;	Turbine Area
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action: _____	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dut control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with SWPPP, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action: _____	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action: _____	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action: _____	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized, containment, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action: _____	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action: _____	

Industrial Activity Area;	Natural Gas Area
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dust control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with SWPPP, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized, containment, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Industrial Activity Area;	Emergency Turbine Area
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dust control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with SWPPP, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized, containment, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Industrial Activity Area;	Cooling Tower Area
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dust control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with SWPPP, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized, containment, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe Corrective Action:	

Industrial Activity Area;	Zero Liquid Discharge Area
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dust control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with SWPPP, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized, containment, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Industrial Activity Area;	Internal Roads
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dust control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized,	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Industrial Activity Area;	Maintenance Shop & Warehouse
Are the activities described in SWPPP accurate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Is good housekeeping minimum BMPs being followed (proper dust control, litter control, material exposure minimized in accordance with	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Is equipment and area being maintained in accordance with SWPPP?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
No signs of any spills/leaks observed at the time of inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
Industrial materials are being handled as described in SWPPP (Hazmat containers closed and covered when not in use, run-on minimized,	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	
No signs of erosion or rills?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If No, Describe	
Corrective Action:	

Advanced and Structural BMPs			
BMP Observed	Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)		
Wattles / Ertec Guards	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Rock Drainage Channel	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Stormwater Pond & Rock Armoring	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Vegetated Drainage Swale & Check Dams	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Stabilization (pavement / gravel / vegetation)	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Oil-Water Separator / Containment Drains	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Overhead Cover / Protective Curtain	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Drain Inlet Filter	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault sytem <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)	
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):	

BMP Observed	Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Pour-Through Oily Water Filter and Oil-only Absorbent Devices	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS	
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault system <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)		
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):		
BMP Observed	Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Heavy Metal Filter Sock	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS	
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault system <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)		
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):		
BMP Observed	Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Spill Kit	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS	
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault system <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)		
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):		
BMP Observed	Visual Observations & Status of Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP)			
Secondary Containment	Are BMPs functioning/effective? Circle one YES NO		Do BMPs need attention? Circle one or more below MAINTENANCE (Ex: debris build-up) REPLACE REPAIR REVIEW NEW BMP OPTIONS	
	Actions taken or scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Removed sediment build-up <input type="checkbox"/> Removed debris in area <input type="checkbox"/> Other maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled maintenance of drain filters or vault system <input type="checkbox"/> Add new BMP(s) (If new BMP added Management to revise SWPPP)		
		Date Completed: Additional notes (Ex: schedule of pending items, ordering materials):		

Sampling Log		
Sampling Point Name:		
Was there discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Estimated date & time discharge began:		
Time of sample/observation:		
Was storm preceded by 48 hours without discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Was sample collected within 4 hours of discharge or 4 hours from the start of Facility operations (if discharge started within the previous 12-hours)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If no to any above questions, explain: _____		
Onsite pH taken with (circle one):	Strip	Meter
pH results*: _____		
*If Meter Used, Date & Time Calibrated: _____		
Are BMPs functioning?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If no, explain: _____		

Samplin Observations		
Floating Materials	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe Material		
source Material		
Suspended Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe Material		
source Material		
Odor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe Material		
source Material		
Sheen	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe Material		
source Material		
Discoloration	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe Material		
source Material		
Cloudiness	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe Material		
source Material		
NSWD Observations		
Were any authorized non-stormwater discharges observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Were any unauthorized non-stormwater discharges observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes to either, identify source _____		

[illegible]

Qualifying Event: Discharge was preceded by 48 hours of no discharge. Sample must be taken in 4 hours of discharge during operating hours or 4 hours from the start of Facility operations (if discharge started within the previous 12 hours).

*Example of why sample not taken; Not a qualifying event, Sampling completed for season, No discharge during business hours, site closed.

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

DATE: _____
 PAGE: 1 OF 1

LABORATORY : ACZ Laboratories, Inc. ADDRESS: 2773 Downhill Drive CITY: Steamboat Springs STATE: CO ZIP CODE: 80487 TEL: 800-334-5493 FAX: _____ LAB CONTACT: _____ E-MAIL: _____ TURNAROUND TIME: <input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY <input type="checkbox"/> 24 HR <input type="checkbox"/> 48 HR <input type="checkbox"/> 72 HR <input type="checkbox"/> 5 DAYS <input type="checkbox"/> 10 DAYS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> COELT EDF GLOBAL ID: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Short-Hold Analyses Requested - Lab Called: / / @ : Laboratory Contact Called: _____ Special Instructions: _____ <div style="float: right; text-align: right;">Temperature Upon Receipt</div>							PROJECT NAME / NUMBER / TASK:				WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.:														
							PROJECT CONTACT:				PROJECT CONTACT E-MAIL:														
							ADDITIONAL E-MAIL CONTACTS:																		
							Samplers (Please Print):																		
							REQUESTED ANALYSIS																		
LAB USE ONLY	SAMPLE ID	LOCATION / DESCRIPTION	SAMPLING		MATRIX	NO. OF CONT.	Preserved	Unpreserved	Field Filtered	MS/MSD	Hold Pending Further Instructions	Total Suspended Solids (SM 2540 D)	Oil & Grease (EPA 1664A (HEM))	Iron (EPA 200.7)											
			DATE	TIME																					
	SW-Pond 1	SW-Pond 1			W	3	x	x				X	X	X											
	SW-Pond 2	SW-Pond 2			W	3	x	x				X	X	X											
	SW-Pond 3	SW-Pond 3			W	3	x	x				X	X	X											
Relinquished by: (Signature)					Received by: (Signature)					Date:					Time:										
Relinquished by: (Signature)					Received by: (Signature)					Date:					Time:										
Relinquished by: (Signature)					Received by: (Signature)					Date:					Time:										

APPENDIX G

BMP FACT SHEETS & ASSOCIATED CALCULATIONS

Structural & Advanced BMP Informational Sheets

PIG Oily Water Drum Filter

General Instructions

Pour-through filters make it easy to separate non-emulsified oil from water. This unit separates oil from water through gravity filtration.

1. Remove the lid from your PIG Oily Water Drum Filter
2. Position the outflow port at the bottom of the filter over a drain. Or, connect a hose to the outflow port to channel effluent to another location.
3. With all six pillows and the diffuser inside the unit as shown, slowly pour oily water into your PIG Oily Water Drum Filter.
Note: For best results, pillows should be stacked in alternating positions as shown at right.
4. The liquid will pass through the oil-only pillows and out through the port in the bottom of the unit.
5. Effluent water should be tested periodically to ensure compliance with water quality standards.
6. Pillows are easy to change and can be replaced separately as each pillow becomes saturated. A Replacement Filter Kit (FLT525) containing six pillows and a diffuser is available separately.

Note: Optional Carbon Filtering Pillows (FLT612) can be added under the bottom layer of oil-only pillows to polish effluent and help remove trace amounts of organics and hydrocarbons.

Specifications

Flow rate: Up to 8 gallons per minute.

Absorbency: Pillows absorb up to 33 gallons of oil-based liquid.

Outflow port size: ¾" NPT.

Disposal Notice: Used absorbents can be considered hazardous and must be disposed of in compliance with local, state and federal regulations. For information on disposal options, call New Pig.



New Pig

One Pork Avenue
Tipton, PA 16684-0304

newpig.com

North America: **1-800-468-4647**

Europe: **+31 (0)76 596 92 50**

China: **+86-21-400 921 5178**

PIG, PIG logo are registered trademarks in USA and other countries. See tm.newpig.com

UK: **0800 919 900**

Outside North America: **+1-814-684-0101**

165863 / 287184

PIG® Skimmer Oil-Only Absorbent Pillow



PIL203 Absorbs Oils; Fuels; Oil-Based Liquids (Not Water), Each absorbs up to 1 gal., 10 pillows per box

When the situation calls for more than a mat, our high-capacity pillows deliver the absorbency you need for oils and fuels but not water.

- Pillow has large surface area, high capacity and fast-wicking filler to quickly soak up oils
- Tough, chemical-resistant polypropylene skin and filler absorb oils but repel water-based liquids
- Polypropylene skin resists chemicals and tearing; reduces dust and holds in liquid, even when saturated
- Ideal for skimming oil off of acid baths or for use in other acidic environments
- Floats to clean up spills on water confined by booms or socks
- Skin is UV resistant up to 12 months; meets ANSI and MIL-SPEC standards for static decay
- Absorbs and retains oils and oil-based liquids - including lubricants, fuels and cleaning agents - without taking in a drop of water
- Bright white color makes pillow easier to see in outdoor environments, draws attention to machine leaks and clearly shows saturation level
- Can be incinerated after use to reduce waste or for fuels blending



Specifications

Absorbency Range	10 - 19.9 gal.
Dimensions	16" W x 17" L x 1" H
Recycled Content	98% Pre-Consumer Recycled Polypropylene Filler
Absorbency	Up to 10 gal. per box
Absorbency per	Up to 1 gal. per pillow
Brand	PIG
Color	White
Fluid Absorbed	Oils; Fuels; Oil-Based Liquids (Not Water)

UV Resistant	Yes
Sold as	10 pillows per box
Weight	11.8 lbs.
NSN (National Stock Number)	7930-01-436-8316
# per Pallet	24
Composition	Polypropylene
UNSPSC	47131908
Pigalog® Page Number	<u>Page 59</u>

Metric Equivalent

Absorbency per	Up to 3.8 L per pillow
Absorbency	Up to 37.9 L per box
Weight	5.4 kg
Dimensions	41cm W x 43cm L x 2.5cm H

Technical Information

Certifications, Approvals and Ratings

ANSI/ESD STM11.11,MIL-STD-3010C

Technical Documents

[UV-Resistance Comparison Testing of Spunbond and Meltblown](#)

[Technical Data Sheet for PIG® Oil Only Absorbents](#)

[40 CFR 112.7](#)

[40 CFR 122.26](#)



One Pork Avenue • Tipton, PA 16684-0304

1-855-493-4647 • Fax: 1-800-621-7447 • newpig.com • hothogs@newpig.com



PIG® Stormwater Heavy Metal Filter Sock

FLT718 For Heavy Metals; Oil; Sediment; Debris, 5" x 10', Max Flow Rate 4.2 gal./Minute

Remove metals, oils and large amounts of sediment at any point along the stormwater runoff path with this economical sock designed for use on rough, uneven or exposed-soil surfaces.

- Filter substantial sediment from stormwater runoff to protect your stormwater drainage system; also catches oils and metals.
- Works great anywhere stormwater flows, whether at the source, the drain or in between.
- Metal filter sock captures copper, lead, zinc, chromium, cadmium and more.
- Filters 92.4% of total suspended solids (TSS).
- Strong outer skin is effective near light construction, in salvage yards and more.
- Sock stays firmly in place under its own weight, even on broken asphalt and dirt thanks to conforming internal material.
- For sloped areas, can be staked down.
- Easily bend the flexible 5-in. x 10-ft. sock around drains and conveniently move when needed.
- Recycled inner material (parboiled, oven-dried rice hull) never grows mold; won't release harmful compounds like rubber alternatives.
- Count on the 4.2 GPM/Linear Foot constant-flow filtration to resist water backup.



Specifications

Style	Around the Drain
Use With	Storm Drains, Culverts, and Ditches
Dimensions	ext. dia. 5" x 10' L
Recycled Content	25% Pre-Consumer Recycled Rice Hulls
Brand	PIG
Drain Shape	Round; Square; Rectangular
Color	Black
Max Flow Rate	4.2 gal./Minute
Substance Filtered	Heavy Metals; Oil; Sediment; Debris

UV Resistant	Yes
Sold as	1 each
Weight	26 lbs.
# per Pallet	25
Composition	Skin: Polyester Filler: Parboiled Rice Husk Filler: Activated Carbon Filler: Zeolite
UNSPSC	47101514
Pigalog® Page Number	<u>Page 175</u>

Metric Equivalent

Weight	11.8 kg
Dimensions	ext. dia. 13cm x 3m L

Technical Information

Technical Documents

Why is there no SDS?

40 CFR 122.26



One Pork Avenue • Tipton, PA 16684-0304

1-855-493-4647 • Fax: 1-800-621-7447 • newpig.com • hothogs@newpig.com

SWPPP Binder Insert Perimeter Protection

ERTEC S-Fence™ (SF)

(Perimeter Sediment Control - alternative to silt fence)

Definition

A temporary sediment barrier made of high density polyethylene (HDPE) containing an integrated filter. During construction, the device is placed along job site perimeters or at the base of slopes where soil is disturbed. (Installation guidelines are available at www.ertecsystems.com). S-Fence resolves several issues associated with silt fence: it will not deteriorate or blow down, can be removed with minimal disturbance to landscaping, stores and transports compactly, can last four plus years, reusable, allows water to flow off-site with high sediment retention, is ZERO waste (made from recycled materials, reusable and can be recycled at the end of life).

Purpose

S-Fence intercepts and filters sediment laden water and significantly reduces the sediment and associated pollutants that would otherwise leave the job site and reach the storm water system. The system reduces the velocity of water and allows it to flow-through, discouraging end-around flows, under and overflow. The system filters certain sized smaller particles in suspension, captures a high percentage of total solids and prevents them from flowing through the barrier and into the street. The filter develops a filter cake which in turn filters smaller and smaller particles over time.

Conditions Where the Practice Applies

S-Fence is recommended wherever silt fence is used including at the base of stabilized slopes. 10" S-Fence provides enough freeboard for 98% of site perimeters. Use 14" S-Fence on job perimeters where more concentrated flows may occur, or for higher risk perimeters. 20" S-Fence is also available. The product should be installed in a 3 to 4 inch slot (trench) (SF10, SF14) and 4-5" trench (SF20). If inserted to 4", stakes may not be necessary with the 10" S-Fence. Always stake the 14" & 20" S-Fence. Do not use S-Fence in areas exposed to vehicular traffic (refer to ERTEC Perimeter Guard for cross traffic applications).

Design Criteria

- Filter Material or outer Jacket: Use ERTEC's HDPE Product. For detailed product characteristics contact ERTEC Environmental Systems, LLC. @ (866) 521-0724 or www.ertecsystems.com. The unit weight of the system is 0.30 lbs per foot (10" S-Fence) and 0.42 lbs/ft (14" S-Fence), 0.62 lbs/ft (20" S-Fence). Each segment is 6'8" usable feet in length (recommended overlap is 4").
- For installation procedures, follow the instructions on the attached two drawings. The last in-line SF should be bent and dog-legged upslope to ensure sediment containment.

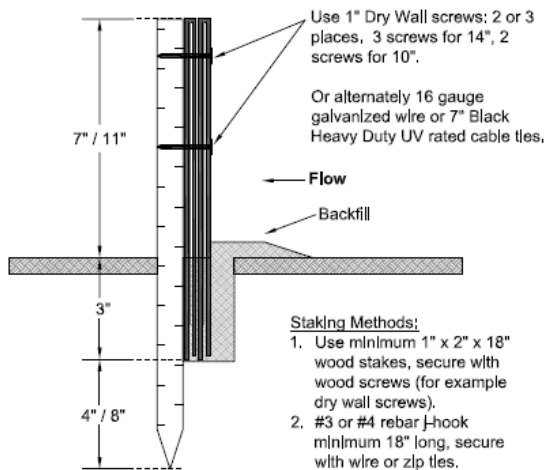
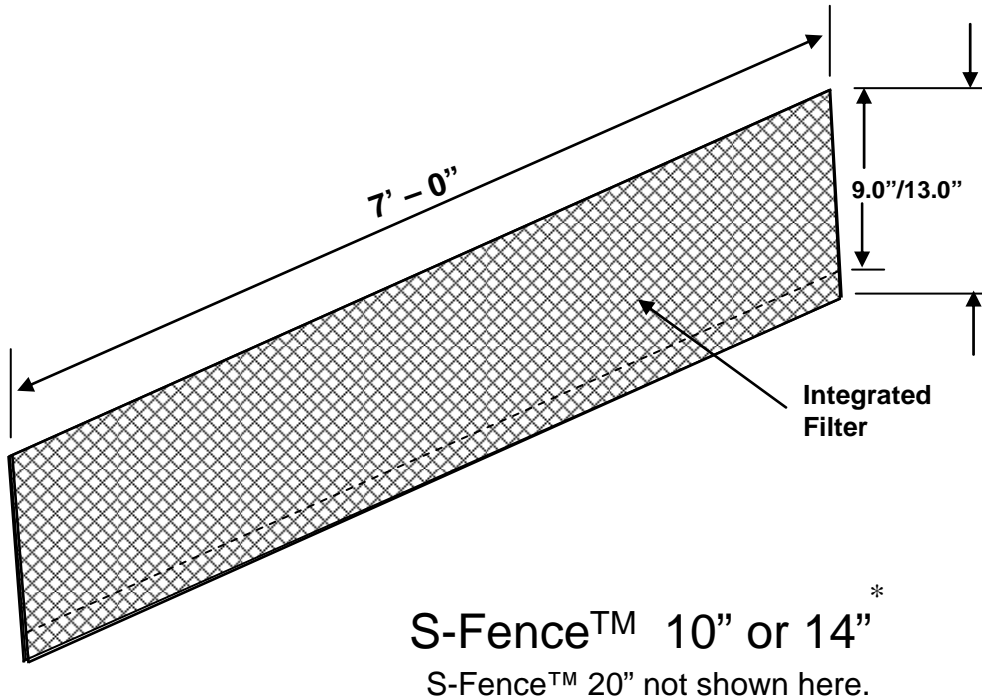
Maintenance

Repair or replace split or torn SF. Inspect SF when rain is forecast. Perform maintenance as needed or as required. Inspect SF following rainfall events and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Maintain SF to provide an adequate sediment holding capacity. Sediment shall be removed when the sediment accumulation reaches 50% of the barrier height. Removed sediment shall be incorporated in the project at designated locations or disposed of outside the project or the road right-of-way in conformance with requirements. Remove the SF after the site has been stabilized. SF is highly reusable. The product is recyclable at the end of life as HDPE.

SWPPP Binder Insert Perimeter Protection

Installation Details - ERTEC S-Fence™

ERTEC S-Fence™ – Perimeter Protection – alternative to silt fence



Notes:

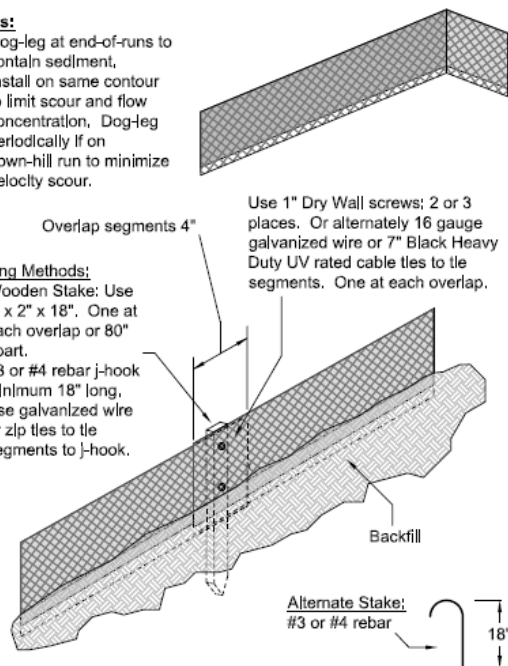
1. Cut trench 1½" to 2" wide, 3" to 4" deep.
2. Install in slot against downstream side of trench wall, backfill the trench to grade level.
3. Overlap segments by at least 4", Install stakes on downstream side of segment overlaps.
4. Use 1" Dry Wall screws; 2 or 3 places. Or alternately 16 gauge galvanized wire or 7" Black Heavy Duty UV staple cable ties (zip ties) to tie segments together.

Notes:

1. Dog-leg at end-of-runs to contain sediment.
2. Install on same contour to limit scour and flow concentration, Dog-leg periodically if on down-hill run to minimize velocity scour.

Staking Methods:

1. Wooden Stake: Use 1" x 2" x 18". One at each overlap or 80" apart.
2. #3 or #4 rebar j-hook minimum 18" long, Use galvanized wire or zip ties to tie segments to j-hook.



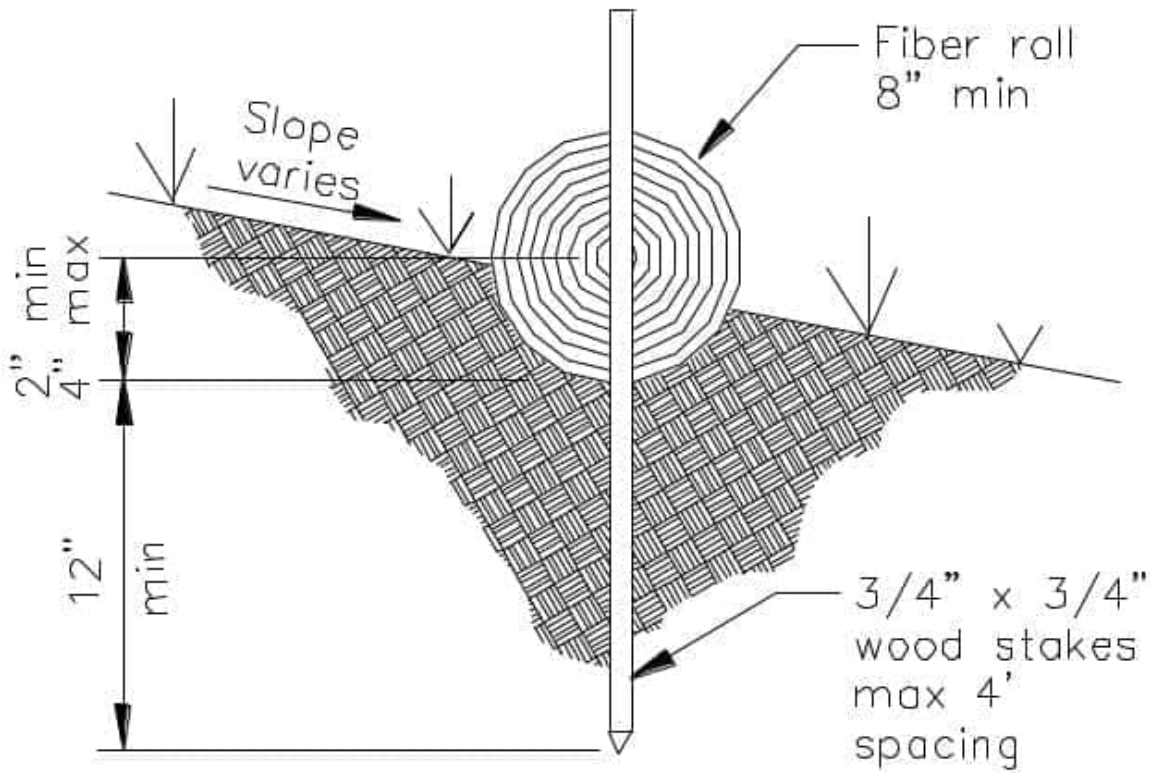
S-Fence™

ERTEC
Environmental
Systems

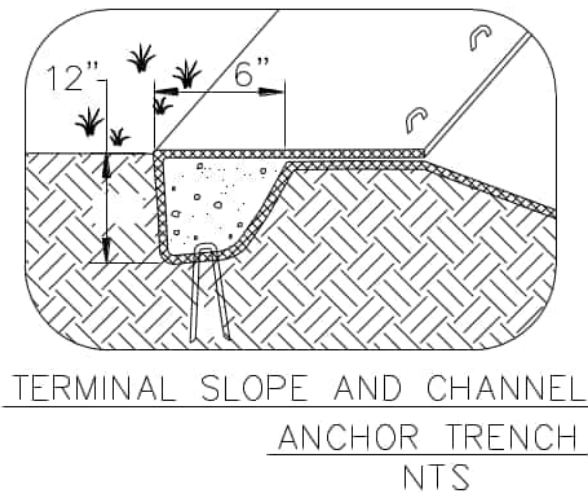
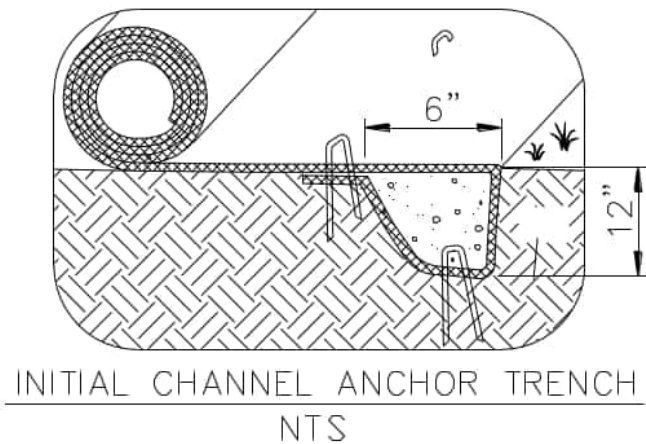
www.ertecsystems.com
Toll Free: 866-521-0724

* For SF20 obtain Install Guidelines available at www.ertecsystems.com or call 866-521-0724.

Fiber Roll Installation Diagram



Geotextile / Matting Installation Diagram



General Description

Drain inlet inserts, also known as catch basin, drop inlet or curb inlet inserts, are used to remove pollutants at the point of entry to the storm drain system. There are a multitude of inserts of various shapes and configurations including baffles, baskets, boxes, fabrics, sorbent media, screens, and skimmers. The effectiveness of drain inlet inserts depends on their design, application, loading, and frequency of maintenance to remove accumulated sediment, trash, and debris.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Routine inspection and maintenance is necessary to maintain functionality of drain inlet inserts and to prevent re-suspension and discharge of accumulated pollutants. Maintenance activities vary depending on the type of drain inlet insert being implemented; refer to the manufacturer's recommendations for more information.

Advanced BMPs Covered



Maintenance Concerns

- *Sediment, Trash, and Debris Accumulations*
- *Pollutant Re-suspension and Discharge*

Targeted Constituents*

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

**Removal Effectiveness varies for different manufacturer designs. See New Development and Redevelopment Handbook-Section 5 for more information.*



Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Verify that stormwater enters the unit and does not leak around the perimeter.	After construction.
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect for sediment, trash, and debris buildup and proper functioning.	At the beginning of the wet season and after significant storms
Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Remove accumulated sediment, trash, and debris. <input type="checkbox"/> Replace sorbent media.	At the beginning of the wet season and as necessary

References

California Department of Transportation. *Treatment BMP Technology Report (CTSW-RT-09-239.06)*, April, 2010. <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-09-239-06.pdf>.

California Stormwater Quality Association. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment*, 2003. <https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

Orange County Stormwater Program. Technical Guidance Document BMP Fact Sheets. http://media.ocgov.com/gov/pw/watersheds/documents/wqmp/tgd/technical_guidance_document_bmp_fact_sheets.asp.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, et al. San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines. Appendix A, Stormwater BMP Fact Sheets, June, 2010. <http://www.sfwater.org/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=2778>.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. Best Management Practices Handbook, 2012. <http://www.tahoebmp.org/Documents/2012%20BMP%20Handbook.pdf>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment. BMP Fact Sheets. Available at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=5.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program. *Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures*, May, 2010. http://www.vcstormwater.org/documents/workproducts/technicalguidancemanual/2010revisions/Ventura%20Technical%20Guidance%20Document_5-6-10.pdf.

General Description

An infiltration trench is a gravel-filled trench that receives stormwater runoff. Runoff is stored in the void space between the stones and infiltrates through the bottom and sides of the trench into the soil matrix. Infiltration trenches promote stormwater infiltration, reduce discharge of stormwater to receiving waters and provide pollutant removal. Pretreatment using buffer strips, swales, or detention basins is important for limiting amounts of sediment, oil & grease, and trash and debris entering the trench which can clog and render the trench ineffective.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Frequency of clogging is dependent on effectiveness of pretreatment, such as vegetated buffer strips (see TC-31), vegetated swales (see TC-30), and detention basins (see TC-22) at removing sediments. Generally, clogging is occurring if the trench shows signs of long surface ponding. Clogging often occurs within the surface layer and removing and replacing the top 2-3 inches of the surface media may improve performance. If the clogging is subsurface, as determined by observing an inspection well, then completely removing the media and rehabbing the trench is needed. Clogged infiltration trenches with surface standing water can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding. Maintenance efforts associated with infiltration trenches should include frequent inspections to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely at a recommended infiltration rate of 96 hours or less to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Advanced BMPs Covered



Maintenance Concerns

- *Accumulation of metals*
- *Clogged soil or outlet structures*
- *Vegetation/landscape maintenance*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	■*
<i>Nutrients</i>	■
<i>Trash</i>	■*
<i>Metals</i>	■
<i>Bacteria</i>	■
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	■*
<i>Organics</i>	■

Legend (Removal Effectiveness)

- Low ■ High ▲ Medium
- * Requires Pretreatment

Note: The removal effectiveness ratings shown in the table are for properly designed, sited, and maintained BMPs; some configurations will have variations in pollutant effectiveness.



Infiltration Trench

TC-10

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Inspect after major storms for the first few months to ensure proper functioning. Drain times should be observed to confirm that the designed drain time has been achieved. □ Inspect for upslope or adjacent contributing sediment sources and ensure that pretreatment systems are in place. 	After construction and semi-annually (beginning and end of rainy season)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Inspect facility for signs of wetness or damage to structures, signs of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination, standing water, trash and debris, sediment accumulation, slope stability, standing water, and material buildup. □ Check for standing water or, if available, check observation wells following 3 days of dry weather to ensure proper drain time. □ Inspect pretreatment devices and diversion structures for damage, sediment buildup, and structural damage. 	Semi-annual and after major storm events
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Trenches with filter fabric should be inspected for sediment deposits by removing a small section of the top layer. If inspection indicates that the trench is partially or completely clogged, it should be restored to its design condition. 	Annual
Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Repair undercut and eroded areas at inflow and outflow structures. □ Remove sediment, debris, and oil/grease from pretreatment devices, forebays, inlet/outlet structures, overflow spillway, and trenches as necessary. 	Standard maintenance (as needed)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Remove trash, debris, grass clippings, trees, and other large vegetation from the trench perimeter and dispose of properly. □ Mow and trim vegetation to prevent establishment of woody vegetation, and for aesthetic and vector reasons. 	Semi-annual, more often as needed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Remove accumulated sediment from the surface of the trench. Replace first layer of aggregate and filter fabric if clogging appears only to be at the surface. □ Clean trench when loss of infiltrative capacity is observed. If drawdown time is observed to have increased significantly over the design drawdown time, removal of sediment may be necessary. This is an expensive maintenance activity and the need for it can be minimized through prevention of upstream erosion. 	Annual
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Monitor ongoing effectiveness and determine if another BMP type or additional pretreatment could improve long-term performance. A qualified designer with knowledge of local soils and BMP design should be consulted in order to make this determination. 	Every 5 years

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Total rehabilitation of the trench should be conducted to maintain storage capacity within 2/3 of the design treatment volume and 96-hour exfiltration rate limit. □ Rehabilitation of the trench should be performed under the direction of a qualified designer with knowledge of local soils and BMP design. General steps for trench rehabilitation include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Trench walls should be excavated to expose clean soil. ✓ All of the stone aggregate must be removed. Filter fabric may need to be removed from the sides and bottom ✓ Accumulated sediment should be stripped from the trench bottom. At this point the bottom may be scarified or tilled to help induce infiltration. New fabric and clean stone aggregate should be refilled. 	<p>Upon reaching target thresholds</p>
--	--

Most of the maintenance should be concentrated on the pretreatment practices, such as buffer strips and swales upstream of the trench to limit the amount of sediment that reaches the infiltration trench. Regular inspection should determine if the sediment removal structures require routine maintenance. Infiltration trenches should not be put into operation until the upstream tributary area is stabilized.

Additional Information

Infiltration practices have historically had a high rate of failure compared to other stormwater management practices. One study conducted in Prince George's County, Maryland (Galli, 1992), revealed that less than half of the infiltration trenches investigated (of about 50) were still functioning properly, and less than one-third still functioned properly after 5 years. Many of these practices, however, did not incorporate advanced pretreatment. By carefully selecting the location and improving the design features of infiltration practices, their performance should improve.

It is absolutely critical that settleable particles and floatable materials be removed from runoff water before it enters the infiltration trench. The trench will clog and become nonfunctional if excessive particulate matter is allowed to enter the trench.

Special considerations are required for infiltration trenches to be effective in cold climates – refer to the Stormwater Managers Resource Center for more information.

References

California Department of Transportation. *Treatment BMP Technology Report (CTSW-RT-09-239.06)*, 2010. Available online at:

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-09-239-06.pdf>.

California Stormwater Quality Association. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment*, 2003. Available online at:

<https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

City of Los Angeles. “*Development Best Management Practices Handbook, Part B Planning Activities*, 4th edition, 2011. Available online at:
http://www.lastormwater.org/wp-content/files_mf/lidhandbookfinal62212.pdf.

Galli, J., 1992. *Analysis of Urban BMP Performance and Longevity in Prince George's County, Maryland*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, D.C.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. Operation and Maintenance of Infiltration Trench, 2013. Available online at:
[http://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/Operation and maintenance of Infiltration trench](http://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/Operation_and_maintenance_of_Infiltration_trench).

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. *Riverside County Design Handbook for Low Impact Development Best Management Practices*, 2011, Available online at:
[http://rcflood.org/downloads/NPDES/Documents/LIDManual/LID BMP Design Handbook.pdf](http://rcflood.org/downloads/NPDES/Documents/LIDManual/LID_BMP_Design_Handbook.pdf).

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, et al. San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines. Appendix A, Stormwater BMP Fact Sheets, 2010. Available online at:
<http://www.sfwater.org/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=2778>.

Stormwater Managers Resource Center. Available online at:
<http://www.stormwatercenter.net>.

Stormwater Mangers Resource Center, Stormwater Practices for Cold Climates. Available online at: <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/Cold%20Climates/cold-climates.htm>.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. Best Management Practices Handbook, 2012.
<http://www.tahoebmp.org/Documents/2012%20BMP%20Handbook.pdf>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment, BMP Fact Sheets. Available online at:
[http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min measure &min measure id=5](http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=5).

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program. *Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures*, 2010. Available online at:
http://www.vcstormwater.org/documents/workproducts/technicalguidancemanual/2010revisions/Ventura%20Technical%20Guidance%20Document_5-6-10.pdf.

Watershed Management Institute, Inc. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. August, 1997. Available online at:
<http://www.stormwater.ucf.edu/research/stormwaterOMM/stormwateromm.pdf>.

General Description

Wet ponds (a.k.a. stormwater ponds, retention ponds, extended detention wet ponds) are constructed basins that have a permanent pool of water throughout the year (or at least throughout the wet season). The primary pollutant removal mechanism is settling while stormwater is retained in the wet pool. The basin supports plant species that provide pollutant removal by biological processes. This vegetation may also help reduce erosion of side slopes and trap sediments. Wet ponds differ from constructed wetlands primarily in having a greater average depth.

Wet ponds are an effective BMP in locations that have near-continuous inflows. While there are several different versions of the wet pond design, the most common modification is the extended detention wet pond, where storage is provided above the permanent pool in order to detain stormwater runoff and promote settling.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

In order to maintain the pond's design capacity, sediment must be removed occasionally and adequate resources must be committed to properly maintain peripheral aquatic vegetation, control vector production, and to maintain effective pool volume. Wet ponds can become a nuisance due to mosquito and midge breeding unless carefully designed and maintained. A proactive and routine preventative maintenance plan (which can vary according to location) is crucial to minimizing vector habitat. A vegetated buffer should be preserved around the pond to protect the banks from erosion and provide some pollutant removal before runoff enters the pond by overland flow.

Advanced BMPs Covered



Maintenance Concerns

- *Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance*
- *Endangered Species Habitat Creation*
- *Sediment and Trash Removal*
- *Bank Erosion*
- *Clogging of the Outlet*
- *Invasive/exotic Plant Species*
- *Vector Control*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	■*
<i>Nutrients</i>	▲
<i>Trash</i>	■*
<i>Metals</i>	■
<i>Bacteria</i>	■
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	■*
<i>Organics</i>	■

Legend (Removal Effectiveness)

● Low ▲ Medium ■ High

* Requires Pretreatment

Note: The removal effectiveness ratings shown in the table are for properly designed, sited, and maintained BMPs; some configurations will have variations in pollutant effectiveness.



Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect after several storm events to confirm that the drainage system functions and bank stability and vegetation growth are sufficient.	Post construction
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect for invasive vegetation, trash and debris, clogging of inlet/outlet structures, excessive erosion, sediment buildup in basin or outlet, cracking or settling of the dam, bank stability, tree growth on dam or embankment, vigor and density of the grass turf on the basin side slopes and floor, differential settlement, leakage, subsidence, damage to the emergency spillway, mechanical component condition, and graffiti.	Semi-annual, after significant storms, or more frequent as needed
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect condition of inlet and outlet structures, pipes, sediment forebays, basin, and upstream and downstream channel conditions. Monitor drain times, and check for algal growth, signs of pollution such as oil sheens, discolored water, or unpleasant odors, and signs of flooding. <input type="checkbox"/> During inspections, note changes to the wet pond or the contributing watershed as these may affect basin performance.	Annual inspection
Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Where permitted by the Department of Fish and Wildlife or other agency regulations, stock wet ponds regularly with mosquito fish (<i>Gambusia</i> spp.) to enhance natural mosquito and midge control and regularly maintain emergent and shoreline vegetation to provide access for vector inspectors and facilitate vector control if needed.	Post construction
<input type="checkbox"/> Coordinate with the local mosquito and vector control agency to control mosquitos and midges, if necessary. <input type="checkbox"/> Remove sediment from outlet structure. Dispose of properly. <input type="checkbox"/> Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin, inlet/outlet structures, side slopes, and collection system as required. <input type="checkbox"/> Repair undercut areas and erosion to banks and basin.	Semi-annual, after significant storm events
<input type="checkbox"/> Maintain protected vegetated buffer around pond. Maintain vegetation in and around basin to prevent any erosion or aesthetic problems. Minimize use of fertilizers and pesticides. Reseed if necessary. <input type="checkbox"/> Manage and harvest wetland plants. <input type="checkbox"/> Perform structural repair or replacement, as needed.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
<input type="checkbox"/> Remove sediment from the forebay and regrade when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the forebay volume. Clean in early spring so vegetation damaged during cleaning has time to re-establish.	5- to 7-year maintenance
<input type="checkbox"/> Remove sediment when the permanent pool volume has become reduced significantly (sediment accumulation exceeds 25% of design depth), resuspension is observed, or the pond becomes eutrophic.	>5 year maintenance

Additional Information

In most cases, surface sediment removed from a wet pond during periodic maintenance to restore capacity does not contain toxic materials (e/g metals, oil and grease, or organics) at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are generally below toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit) as long

as the sediments are deposited away from the perimeter to prevent their reentry into the basin. Sediments should be tested for toxic materials in compliance with current landfill disposal requirements. Sediments containing high levels of pollutants should be disposed of properly.

Light equipment, which will not compact the underlying soil, should be used to remove the top layer of sediment. The remaining soil should be tilled and revegetated as soon as possible.

Wet ponds require a regular source of base flow if water levels are to be maintained. If base flow is insufficient during summer months, supplemental water may be necessary to maintain water levels.

Special considerations are required for wet ponds to be effective in cold climates – refer to the Stormwater Managers Resource Center for more information.

References

California Department of Transportation. *Treatment BMP Technology Report (CTSW-RT-09-239.06)*, 2010. Available online at:
<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-09-239-06.pdf>.

California Stormwater Quality Association. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment*, 2003. Available online at:
<https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, et al. San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines. Appendix A, Stormwater BMP Fact Sheets, 2010. Available online at:
<http://www.sfwater.org/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=2778>.

Stormwater Managers Resource Center. <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>.

Stormwater Managers Resource Center, Stormwater Practices for Cold Climates.
<http://www.stormwatercenter.net/Cold%20Climates/cold-climates.htm>.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. Best Management Practices Handbook, 2012. Available online at:
<http://www.tahoebmp.org/Documents/2012%20BMP%20Handbook.pdf>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment. BMP Fact Sheets. Available online at:
http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=5.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program. *Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures*, 2010. Available online at: http://www.vcstormwater.org/documents/workproducts/technicalguidancemanual/2010revisions/Ventura%20Technical%20Guidance%20Document_5-6-10.pdf.

Watershed Management Institute, Inc. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*, 1997. Available online at: <http://www.stormwater.ucf.edu/research/stormwaterOMM/stormwateromm.pdf>.

General Description

Water quality inlets (WQIs), also typically called trapping catch basins, oil/grit separators or oil/water separators, consist of one or more chambers that promote sedimentation of coarse materials and separation of free oil (as opposed to emulsified or dissolved oil) from stormwater. Some WQIs also contain screens to help retain larger or floating debris, and many of the newer designs also include a coalescing unit that helps promote oil/water separation.

These devices are appropriate for capturing hydrocarbon spills, but provide very marginal sediment removal and are not very effective for treatment of stormwater runoff. WQIs typically capture only the first portion of runoff for treatment and are generally used for pretreatment before discharging to other best management practices (BMPs).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

High sediment loads can interfere with the ability of the WQI to effectively separate oil and grease from the runoff. During periods of high flow, sediment can be re-suspended and released from the WQI into surface waters if this is the only BMP on site prior to discharge. Maintenance of WQIs can be easily neglected because they are underground. Establishment of a maintenance schedule is helpful for ensuring proper maintenance occurs. The required maintenance effort will be site-specific due to variations in sediment and hydrocarbon loading. Since WQI residuals contain hydrocarbon by-products, they may require disposal as hazardous waste. Many WQI owners coordinate with waste haulers to collect and dispose of these residuals.

Advanced BMPs Covered



Maintenance Concerns

- *High Sediment Loads*
- *Hazardous Waste*
- *Vector Control*
- *Pollutant Release*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	●
<i>Nutrients</i>	●
<i>Trash</i>	▲
<i>Metals</i>	●
<i>Bacteria</i>	●
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	▲
<i>Organics</i>	●

Legend (Removal Effectiveness)

● Low ▲ Medium ■ High

* Requires Pretreatment

Note: The removal effectiveness ratings shown in the table are for properly designed, sited, and maintained BMPs; some configurations will have variations in pollutant effectiveness.



Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect regularly to determine if maintenance is required.	Monthly during the wet season, or after significant rain events
<input type="checkbox"/> Contact the local mosquito and vector control agency if mosquito breeding is observed or suspected.	As needed
Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Clean out and dispose of accumulated oil, grease, and sediments. Remove accumulated trash and debris. The clean out and disposal techniques should be environmentally acceptable and in accordance with local regulations.	Annual, before the wet season, or more frequent as needed

Additional Information

Water quality inlets are most effective for drainage areas of 1 acre or less. They are often used in industrial applications such as airport runways, equipment washdown areas, and gas station parking lots. WQIs can be situated at the ground surface or underground, and they are available as pre-manufactured or cast-in-place units, typically constructed with reinforced concrete. They should be water-tight to prevent possible groundwater contamination, and should be sited such that vector trucks can easily access and remove sediment and pollutants.

Since WQIs can be relatively deep, they may be designated as confined spaces. Caution should be exercised to comply with confined space entry safety regulations if it is required.

References

California Department of Transportation. *Treatment BMP Technology Report (CTSW-RT-09-239.06)*, 2010. Available online at:
<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-09-239-06.pdf>.

California Stormwater Quality Association. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment*, 2003. Available online at:
<https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, et al. San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines. Appendix A, Stormwater BMP Fact Sheets, 2010. Available online at:
<http://www.sfwater.org/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=2778>.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. Best Management Practices Handbook, 2012. Available online at:
<http://www.tahoebmp.org/Documents/2012%20BMP%20Handbook.pdf>.

Minimum BMP Informational Sheets

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

Description

Outside process equipment operations and maintenance can contaminate stormwater runoff. Activities, such as grinding, painting, coating, sanding, degreasing or parts cleaning, landfills and waste piles, and solid waste treatment and disposal are examples of process operations that can lead to contamination of stormwater runoff. The targeted constituents will vary for each site depending on the operation being performed.

Approach

Implement source control BMPs to limit exposure of outdoor equipment to direct precipitation and stormwater run-on. Refer to SC-22 Vehicle and Equipment Repair for additional information.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Perform the activity during dry periods whenever possible.
- ☐ Install secondary containment measures where leaks and spills may occur.
- ☐ Use non-toxic chemicals for maintenance and minimize or eliminate the use of solvents.
- ☐ Connect process equipment area to public sanitary sewer or facility wastewater treatment system when possible. Some jurisdictions require that secondary containment areas be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Manage materials and waste properly (see Material Handling and Waste Management) to reduce adverse impacts on stormwater quality.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	✓
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

- ☐ Cover the work area with a permanent roof if possible.
- ☐ Use drop cloths for sanding and painting operations.
- ☐ Use a vacuum for fine particle clean-up in pavement cracks and crevices.
- ☐ Minimize contact of stormwater with outside process equipment operations through berming and drainage routing (run-on prevention).
- ☐ "Spot clean" leaks and drips routinely. Leaks are not cleaned up until the absorbent is picked up and disposed of properly.
- ☐ Paint signs on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes.
- ☐ Use roll down or permanent walls when windy/breezy to prevent wind transport of particulates/pollutants.



Preventative Maintenance

- ☐ Design outdoor equipment areas to prevent stormwater runoff and spills. Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to sump.
- ☐ Dry clean the work area regularly. Do not wash outdoor equipment with water if there is a direct connection to the storm drain.
- ☐ Pave area with concrete rather than asphalt.
- ☐ Inspect outdoor equipment regularly for leaks or spills. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, and/or failure of piping system.
- ☐ Inspect and clean, if necessary, storm drain inlets and catch basins within the outdoor equipment area before October 1 each year.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Have employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures present when dangerous waste, liquid chemicals, or other wastes are delivered.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Prevent operator errors by using engineering safe guards and thus reducing accidental releases of pollutant.



Material Handling and Waste Management

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

- ☐ Do not pour liquid wastes into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drain or sewer connections.
- ☐ Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- ☐ Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- ☐ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by doing at least one of the following:
 - ✓ Use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed.
 - ✓ Grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
 - ✓ Install a roof over the waste receptacle area.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees on proper equipment operation and maintenance procedures.
- ☐ Train all employees upon hiring and annually thereafter on proper methods for handling and disposing of waste. Ensure that all employees understand stormwater discharge prohibitions, wastewater discharge requirements, and these best management practices.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for outdoor equipment, types and quantities of materials removed and disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

- Providing cover over outdoor equipment may be impractical or cost-prohibitive.
 - ✓ Operate outdoor equipment only during periods of dry weather.
- Regular operations and time limitations may require outdoor activities during wet weather.
 - ✓ Designate specific areas for outdoor activities.
 - ✓ Allow time for work area clean-up after each shift.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow preventive maintenance and spill and leak prevention BMPs.
 - ✓ Design and install secondary containment and good housekeeping BMPs for outdoor equipment area.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Many facilities will already have indoor covered areas where vehicle and equipment repairs take place and will require no additional capital expenditures.
- If outdoor activities are required, construction of berms or other means to retain spills and leaks may require appropriate constructed systems for containment. These containment areas may require significant new capital investment.
- Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

- Most of the operations and maintenance activities associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore additional O&M is not required.
- For facilities responsible for pre-treating their wastewater prior to discharging, the proper functioning of structural treatment system is an important maintenance consideration.
- Routine cleanout of oil and grease is required for the devices to maintain their effectiveness, usually at least once a month. During periods of heavy rainfall, cleanout is required more often to ensure pollutants are not washed through the trap. Sediment removal is also required on a regular basis to keep the device working efficiently.

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*, February 2013. Available online at: <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMPO21413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices. Available online at: <http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA’s Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at: <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33

Description

Stockpiles of raw materials, by-products, and finished products exposed to rain and/or runoff can pollute stormwater. Stormwater can become contaminated when materials wash off or dissolve into water due to improper storage and containment. To prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from raw material delivery and storage, pollution prevention and source control measures must be implemented, such as minimizing the storage of hazardous materials on-site, enclosing or covering materials, storing materials in a designated area, installing secondary containment, conducting regular inspections, preventing stormwater run-on and runoff, and training employees and subcontractors. This fact sheet focuses on source control BMPs for stockpiles of solid materials; if the raw material, by-product, or product is a liquid, more information for outside storage of liquids can be found under SC-31 Outdoor Liquid Container Storage.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Emphasize employee education for successful BMP implementation.
- ☐ Store materials that could contaminate stormwater inside or under permanent cover. If this is not feasible, then all outside storage areas should be covered with a roof and bermed or enclosed to prevent stormwater contact.
- ☐ Elevate and tarp solid materials such as beams, metal, etc.
- ☐ Minimize the inventory of raw materials kept outside.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

 <i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
 <i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
 <i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
 <i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
 <i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	✓
 <i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
 <i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33

- ❑ Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of the materials delivered and stored on-site.
- ❑ Stormwater runoff that could potentially be contaminated by materials stored outdoors should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.



Good Housekeeping

- ❑ If raw materials cannot all be stored inside or under permanent cover, prevent exposure to direct precipitation and stormwater run-on by installing a storm-resistant waterproof covering made of polyethylene, polypropylene or hypalon over all materials stored outside. The covers must be in place at all times when work with the stockpiles is not occurring (Applicable to small stockpiles only).
- ❑ Implement erosion control practices at the perimeter of the facility site and at any catch basins to prevent erosion of the stockpiled material off-site, if the stockpiles are so large that they cannot feasibly be covered and contained.
- ❑ Minimize stormwater run-on by enclosing the area or building a berm around it.
- ❑ Keep storage areas clean and dry.
- ❑ Slope paved areas in a manner that minimizes pooling of water on the site, particularly with materials that may leach pollutants into stormwater and/or groundwater, such as compost, logs, and wood chips. A minimum slope of 1.5% is recommended.
- ❑ Secure drums stored in an area where unauthorized persons may not gain access to prevent accidental spillage, pilferage, or any unauthorized use.
- ❑ Install curbing or berms along the perimeter of the area to prevent the run-on of uncontaminated stormwater from adjacent areas as well as runoff of stormwater from the stockpile areas.
- ❑ Slope the area inside the curb or berm to a drain with sump. The sump should be equipped with an oil and water separator if applicable for materials stored onsite.
- ❑ Do not store materials on top of or directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.
- ❑ Cover wood products treated with chromated copper arsenate, ammonical copper zinc arsenate, creosote, or pentachlorophenol with properly secured tarps or store indoors.



Preventative Maintenance

- ❑ Maintain outdoor storage containers in good condition. Replace leaky or otherwise inadequate containers as necessary.
- ❑ Maintain outdoor waterproof covers (e.g., tarps) in good condition and properly secure them to be storm resistant. Replace tarps damaged by UV exposure or wear and tear on a regular basis.

Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33

- ☐ Perform routine inspection of storm drains and sumps and regularly remove accumulated materials.
- ☐ Dry clean the work area regularly. Do not wash outdoor material storage areas with water if there is a direct connection to the storm drain.
- ☐ Pave outdoor storage areas for liquids such as solvents with concrete rather than asphalt.
- ☐ Conduct regular inspections of storage areas so that leaks and spills are detected as soon as possible.
- ☐ Routinely inspect berms, curbing, containment, and sediment controls for proper function and repair as necessary.



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

- ☐ Keep the facility spill prevention and control plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of hazardous or otherwise dangerous materials.



Erosion and Sediment Controls

- ☐ Keep materials covered to prevent erosion of stockpiles. This may not be feasible for large stockpiles.
- ☐ Install sediment controls such as fiber rolls around the perimeter of stockpiles to prevent transport of raw materials to the storm drain.
- ☐ Install drain inlet protection around all inlets to prevent raw materials from entering storm drain.
- ☐ Install sediment controls such as silt fence around the perimeter of the site to prevent transport of raw materials to the storm drain or offsite surface waters.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees how to properly store outdoor raw materials using the source control BMPs described above.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.

Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for outdoor storage of raw materials, types and quantities of materials removed and disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Other Facility-Specific Considerations

- ☐ Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements. Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids must comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code.
- ☐ Some municipalities require that secondary containment areas (regardless of size) be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.
- ☐ The local fire district must be consulted for limitations on clearance of roof covers over containers used to store flammable materials.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds”

- ☐ Space limitations may preclude storing all materials indoors.
 - ✓ Implement good housekeeping, preventative maintenance, and erosion and sediment controls as described above.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ☐ Many facilities will already have indoor covered areas where raw materials will be stored and will require no additional capital expenditures.
- ☐ If outdoor storage of materials is required, construction of berms or other means to prevent stormwater run-on and runoff may require appropriate constructed systems for containment. These containment areas may require significant new capital investment.
- ☐ Purchase and installation of erosion and sediment controls will require additional capital investments, and this amount will vary depending on site characteristics.
- ☐ Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33

Maintenance

- ☐ Accurate and up-to-date inventories should be kept of all stored materials.
- ☐ Berms and curbs may require periodic repair and patching.
- ☐ Parking lots or other surfaces near bulk materials storage areas should be swept periodically to remove debris blown or washed from storage areas.
- ☐ Sweep paved storage areas regularly for collection and disposal of loose solid materials, do not hose down the area to a storm drain or conveyance ditch.
- ☐ Erosion and sediment controls require regular inspection and periodic replacement or reinstallation.

Supplemental Information

Raw Material Containment

Paved areas should be sloped in a manner that minimizes pooling of water on the site, particularly with materials that may leach pollutants into stormwater and/or groundwater, such as compost, logs, and wood chips. A minimum slope of 1.5% is recommended.

- ☐ Curbing or berms should be placed along the perimeter of the area to prevent the run-on of uncontaminated stormwater from adjacent areas as well as runoff of stormwater from stockpile areas.
- ☐ The storm drainage system should be designed to minimize use of catch basins in the interior of the area as they tend to rapidly fill with manufacturing material.

The area should be sloped to drain stormwater to the perimeter where it can be collected or to internal drainage alleyways where material is not stockpiled.

The “doghouse” design has been used to store small liquid containers. The roof and flooring design prevent contact with direct rain or runoff. The doghouse has two solid structural walls and two canvas covered walls. The flooring is wire mesh about secondary containment.

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessactivities>

Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual*. Available online at:
<http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:
<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices. Available online at:
<http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>.

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA’s Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Description

Improper storage and handling of solid wastes can allow toxic compounds, oils and greases, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter stormwater runoff. The discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste handling and disposal can be prevented and reduced by tracking waste generation, storage, and disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, reuse, and recycling; and preventing run-on and runoff.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Accomplish reduction in the amount of waste generated using the following source controls:
 - ✓ Production planning and sequencing;
 - ✓ Process or equipment modification;
 - ✓ Raw material substitution or elimination;
 - ✓ Loss prevention and housekeeping;
 - ✓ Waste segregation and separation; and
 - ✓ Close loop recycling.
- ☐ Establish a material tracking system to increase awareness about material usage. This may reduce spills and minimize contamination, thus reducing the amount of waste produced.
- ☐ Recycle materials whenever possible.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment

Nutrients

Trash

Metals ✓

Bacteria ✓

Oil and Grease ✓

Organics ✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

-  *Good Housekeeping* ✓
-  *Preventative Maintenance* ✓
-  *Spill and Leak Prevention and Response* ✓
-  *Material Handling & Waste Management* ✓
-  *Erosion and Sediment Controls*
-  *Employee Training Program* ✓
-  *Quality Assurance Record Keeping* ✓



- ☐ Use the entire product before disposing of the container.
- ☐ To the extent possible, store wastes under cover or indoors after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.
- ☐ Provide containers for each waste stream at each work station. Allow time after shift to clean area.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Cover storage containers with leak proof lids or some other means. If waste is not in containers, cover all waste piles (plastic tarps are acceptable coverage) and prevent stormwater run-on and runoff with a berm. The waste containers or piles must be covered except when in use.
- ☐ Use drip pans or absorbent materials whenever grease containers are emptied by vacuum trucks or other means. Grease cannot be left on the ground. Collected grease must be properly disposed of as garbage.
- ☐ Dispose of rinse and wash water from cleaning waste containers into a sanitary sewer if allowed by the local sewer authority. Do not discharge wash water to the street or storm drain. Clean in a designated wash area that drains to a clarifier.
- ☐ Transfer waste from damaged containers into safe containers.
- ☐ Take special care when loading or unloading wastes to minimize losses. Loading systems can be used to minimize spills and fugitive emission losses such as dust or mist. Vacuum transfer systems can minimize waste loss.
- ☐ Keep the waste management area clean at all times by sweeping and cleaning up spills immediately.
- ☐ Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- ☐ Stencil or demarcate storm drains on the facility's property with prohibitive message regarding waste disposal.
- ☐ Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropylene or hypalon.
- ☐ If possible, move the activity indoor after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.



Preventative Maintenance

- ☐ Prevent stormwater run-on from entering the waste management area by enclosing the area or building a berm around the area.
- ☐ Prevent waste materials from directly contacting rain.

- ☐ Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropylene or hypalon.
- ☐ Cover the area with a permanent roof if feasible.
- ☐ Cover dumpsters to prevent rain from washing waste out of holes or cracks in the bottom of the dumpster.
- ☐ Check waste containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- ☐ Sweep and clean the waste management area regularly. Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- ☐ Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- ☐ Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention and plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Have an emergency plan, equipment and trained personnel ready at all times to deal immediately with major spills.
- ☐ Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- ☐ Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the designated wash area.
- ☐ Ensure that vehicles transporting waste have spill prevention equipment that can prevent spills during transport. Spill prevention equipment includes:
 - ✓ Vehicles equipped with baffles for liquid waste; and
 - ✓ Trucks with sealed gates and spill guards for solid waste.



Material Handling and Waste Management

Litter Control

- ☐ Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- ☐ Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- ☐ Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Waste Collection

- ☐ Keep waste collection areas clean.

- ☐ Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- ☐ Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- ☐ Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- ☐ Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc., may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- ☐ Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal. Affix labels to all waste containers.

Chemical/Hazardous Wastes

- ☐ Select designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
- ☐ Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect them from vandalism.
- ☐ Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- ☐ Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.
- ☐ Hazardous waste cannot be reused or recycled; it must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees how to properly handle and dispose of waste using the source control BMPs described above.
- ☐ Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for waste handling and disposal, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.

- Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Capital costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and the types of waste handled. Significant capital costs may be associated with reducing wastes by modifying processes or implementing closed-loop recycling.
- Many facilities will already have indoor covered areas where waste materials will be stored and will require no additional capital expenditures for providing cover.
- If outdoor storage of wastes is required, construction of berms or other means to prevent stormwater run-on and runoff may require appropriate constructed systems for containment.
- Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

- Check waste containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- Sweep and clean the waste management area regularly. Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*, Revised. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at:
<http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:
<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices. Available online at:
<http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA’s Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Description

Promote the use of less harmful products and products that contain little or no TMDL and 303(d) list pollutants. Alternatives exist for most product classes including chemical fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, janitorial chemicals, automotive and paint products, and consumables (batteries, fluorescent lamps).

Approach

Pattern a new program after the many established programs around the state and country. Integrate this best management practice as much as possible with existing programs at your facility.

Develop a comprehensive program based on:

- ☐ The "Precautionary Principle," which is an alternative to the "Risk Assessment" model that says it's acceptable to use a potentially harmful product until physical evidence of its harmful effects are established and deemed too costly from an environmental or public health perspective. For instance, a risk assessment approach might say it's acceptable to use a pesticide until there is direct proof of an environmental impact. The Precautionary Principle approach is used to evaluate whether a given product is safe, whether it is really necessary, and whether alternative products would perform just as well.
- ☐ Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program to minimize the purchase of products containing hazardous ingredients used in the facility's custodial services, fleet maintenance, and facility maintenance in favor of using alternate products that pose less risk to employees and to the environment.
- ☐ Integrated Pest Management (IPM) or Less-Toxic Pesticide Program, which uses a pest management approach that minimizes the use of toxic chemicals and gets rid of pests

Objectives

- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	



by methods that pose a lower risk to employees, the public, and the environment.

- ☐ Energy Efficiency Program including no-cost and low-cost energy conservation and efficiency actions that can reduce both energy consumption and electricity bills, along with long-term energy efficiency investments.

Consider the following mechanisms for developing and implementing a comprehensive program:

- ☐ Policies
- ☐ Procedures
 - ✓ Standard operating procedures (SOPs);
 - ✓ Purchasing guidelines and procedures; and
 - ✓ Bid packages (services and supplies).
- ☐ Materials
 - ✓ Preferred or approved product and supplier lists;
 - ✓ Product and supplier evaluation criteria;
 - ✓ Training sessions and manuals; and
 - ✓ Fact sheets for employees.

Implement this BMP in conjunction with the Vehicle and Equipment Management fact sheets (SC-20 – SC-22) and SC-41 Building and Grounds Maintenance.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Employees who handle potentially harmful materials should be trained in the use of safer alternatives.
- ☐ Purchasing departments should be trained on safer alternative products and encouraged to procure less hazardous materials and products that contain little or no harmful substances or TMDL pollutants.
- ☐ Employees and contractors / service providers can both be educated about safer alternatives by using information developed by a number of organizations including the references and resources provided in this fact sheet.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds”

- ☐ Alternative products may not be available, suitable, or effective in every case.

- ✓ Minimize use of hazardous/harmful products if no alternative product is available.

Regulatory Considerations

This BMP has no regulatory requirements unless local/municipal ordinance applies. Existing regulations already encourage facilities to reduce the use of hazardous materials through incentives such as reduced:

- ☐ Specialized equipment storage and handling requirements;
- ☐ Storm water runoff sampling requirements;
- ☐ Training and licensing requirements; and
- ☐ Record keeping and reporting requirements.

Cost Considerations

- ☐ The primary cost is for staff time to: 1) develop new policies and procedures and 2) educate purchasing departments and employees who handle potentially harmful materials about the availability, procurement, and use of safer alternatives.
- ☐ Some alternative products may be slightly more expensive than conventional products.

Supplemental Information

The following discussion provides some general information on safer alternatives. More specific information on particular hazardous materials and the available alternatives may be found in the references and resources listed below.

- ☐ Automotive products – Less toxic alternatives are not available for many automotive products, especially engine fluids. But there are alternatives to grease lubricants, car polishes, degreasers, and windshield washer solution. Refined motor oil is also available.
- ☐ Vehicle/Trailer lubrication – Fifth wheel bearings on trucks require routine lubrication. Adhesive lubricants are available to replace typical chassis grease.
- ☐ Cleaners – Vegetables-based or citrus-based soaps are available to replace petroleum-based soaps/detergents.
- ☐ Paint products – Water-based paints, wood preservatives, stains, and finishes with low VOC content are available.
- ☐ Pesticides – Specific alternative products or methods exist to control most insects, fungi, and weeds.
- ☐ Chemical Fertilizers – Compost and soil amendments are natural alternatives.
- ☐ Consumables – Manufacturers have either reduced or are in the process of reducing the amount of heavy metals in consumables such as batteries and fluorescent lamps.

All fluorescent lamps contain mercury, however low-mercury containing lamps are now available from most hardware and lighting stores. Fluorescent lamps are also more energy efficient than the average incandescent lamp.

- Janitorial chemicals – Even biodegradable soap can harm fish and wildlife before it biodegrades. Biodegradable does not mean non-toxic. Safer products and procedures are available for floor stripping and cleaning, as well as carpet, glass, metal, and restroom cleaning and disinfecting. Use paper products with post-consumer recycled content and implement electric hand dryers.

Examples

There are a number of business and trade associations, and communities with effective programs. Some of the more prominent are listed below in the references and resources section.

References and Resources

Note: Many of these references provide alternative products for materials that typically are used inside and disposed to the sanitary sewer as well as alternatives to products that usually end up in the storm drain.

General Sustainable Practices and Pollution Prevention Including Pollutant-Specific Information

California Department of Toxic Substances Control,
<http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/PollutionPrevention/GreenTechnology/Index.cfm>.

CalRecycle, <http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Business/Regulated.htm>.

City of Santa Monica Office of Sustainability and Environment,
<http://www.smgov.net/departments/ose/>.

City of Palo Alto, <http://www.city.palo-alto.ca.us/cleanbay>.

City and County of San Francisco, Department of the Environment,
<http://www.sfenvironment.org/toxics-health/greener-business-practices>.

Green Business Program, <http://www.greenbiz.ca.gov/GRlocal.html>.

Product Stewardship Institute, <http://www.productstewardship.us/index.cfm>.

Sacramento Clean Water Business Partners.
<http://www.sacstormwater.org/CleanWaterBusinessPartners/CleanWaterBusinessPartners.html>.

USEPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Discharges From Industrial Facilities,
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/indust.cfm>.

USEPA Region IX Pollution Prevention Program,
<http://www.epa.gov/region9/waste/p2/business.html>.

Western Sustainability and Pollution Prevention Network, <http://wsppn.org/>.

Metals (mercury, copper)

National Electrical Manufacturers Association – Environmental Stewardship,
<http://www.nema.org/Policy/Environmental-Stewardship/pages/default.aspx>.

Sustainable Conservation, <http://www.suscon.org>.

Auto Recycling Project

Brake Pad Partnership

Pesticides and Chemical Fertilizers

Bio-Integral Resource Center, <http://www.birc.org>.

California Department of Pesticide Regulation,
<http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/dprprograms.htm>.

University of California Statewide IPM Program,
<http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/default.html>.

Dioxins

Bay Area Dioxins Project,
http://www.abag.ca.gov/bayarea/dioxin/project_materials.htm.

Contaminated or Erodible Areas SC-40

Description

Areas within an industrial site that are bare of vegetation or are subject to activities that promote the suppression of vegetation are often subject to erosion. In addition, they may or may not be contaminated from past or current activities. If the area is temporarily bare because of construction, see SC-42 Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction. Sites with excessive erosion or the potential for excessive erosion should consider employing the soil erosion BMPs identified in the Construction BMP Handbook. Note that this fact sheet addresses soils that do not exceed hazardous waste criteria (see Title 22 California Code of Regulations for Hazardous Waste Criteria).

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

Implement erosion and sediment control BMPs to stabilize soils and reduce pollutant discharges from contaminated or erodible surfaces.



Erosion and Sediment Controls

- ☐ Preserve natural vegetation whenever possible. See also EC-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Analyze soil conditions.
- ☐ Remove contaminated soil and dispose of properly.
- ☐ Stabilize loose soils by re-vegetating whenever possible. See also EC-4 Hydroseeding, in the Construction BMP Handbook.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	Good Housekeeping	
	Preventative Maintenance	
	Spill and Leak Prevention and	
	Material Handling & Waste Management	
	Erosion and Sediment Controls	✓
	Employee Training Program	✓
	Quality Assurance Record Keeping	✓



Contaminated or Erodible Areas SC-40

- ☐ Utilize non-vegetative stabilization methods for areas prone to erosion where vegetative options are not feasible. Examples include:
 - ✓ Areas of vehicular or pedestrian traffic such as roads or paths;
 - ✓ Arid environments where vegetation would not provide timely ground coverage, or would require excessive irrigation;
 - ✓ Rocky substrate, infertile or droughty soils where vegetation would be difficult to establish; and
 - ✓ Areas where vegetation will not grow adequately within the construction time frame.

There are several non-vegetative stabilization methods and selection should be based on site-specific conditions. See also EC-16 Non-Vegetative Stabilization, in the Construction BMP Handbook.

- ☐ Utilize chemical stabilization when needed. See also EC-5 Soil Binders, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Use geosynthetic membranes to control erosion if feasible. See also EC-7 Geotextiles and Mats, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Stabilize all roadways, entrances, and exits to sufficiently control discharges of erodible materials from discharging or being tracked off the site. See also TC 1-3 Tracking Control, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Implement wind erosion control measures as necessary. See also WE-1 Wind Erosion Control, in the Construction BMP Handbook.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees how to properly install and maintain the erosion and sediment source control BMPs described above. Detailed information is provided in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate logs that document actions taken to maintain and improve the effectiveness of the erosion and sediment control BMPs described above.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Contaminated or Erodible Areas SC-40

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ❑ Many facilities do not have contaminated or erodible areas and will require no additional capital expenditures.
- ❑ For sites with contaminated or erodible areas, purchase and installation of erosion and sediment controls will require additional capital investments, and this amount will vary depending on site characteristics and the types of BMPs being implemented.
- ❑ Minimize costs by maintaining existing vegetation and limiting site operations on bare soils.

Maintenance

- ❑ The erosion and sediment control BMPs described above require periodic inspection and maintenance to remain effective. The cost of these actions will vary depending on site characteristics and the types of BMPs being implemented.
- ❑ Irrigation costs may be required to establish and maintain vegetation.

Supplemental Information

Stabilization of Erodible Areas

Preserving stabilized areas minimizes erosion potential, protects water quality, and provides aesthetic benefits. The most effective way to control erosion is to preserve existing vegetation. Preservation of natural vegetation provides a natural buffer zone and an opportunity for infiltration of stormwater and capture of pollutants in the soil matrix. This practice can be used as a permanent source control measure.

Vegetation preservation should be incorporated into the site. Preservation requires good site management to minimize operations on bare soils where vegetation exists. Proper maintenance is important to ensure healthy vegetation that can control erosion. Different species, soil types, and climatic conditions will require different maintenance activities such as mulching, fertilizing, liming, irrigation, pruning and weed and pest control.

The preferred approach is to leave as much native vegetation on-site as possible, thereby reducing or eliminating any erosion problem. However, assuming the site already has contaminated or erodible surface areas, there are four possible courses of action which can be taken:

- ❑ The area can be revegetated if it is not in use and therefore not subject to damage from site activities. In as much as the area is already devoid of vegetation, special measures are likely necessary. Lack of vegetation may be due to the lack of water and/or poor soils. The latter can perhaps be solved with fertilization, or the ground may simply be too compacted from prior use. Improving soil conditions may be sufficient to support the recovery of vegetation. Use process wastewater for irrigation if possible, and see the Construction BMP Handbook for further procedures on establishing vegetation.

Contaminated or Erodible Areas SC-40

- Watering trucks to prevent dust.
- Chemical stabilization can be used as an alternate method in areas where temporary seeding practices cannot be used because of season or climate. It can provide immediate, effective, and inexpensive erosion control. Application rates and procedures recommended by the manufacturer should be followed as closely as possible to prevent the products from forming ponds and creating large areas where moisture cannot penetrate the soil. See also EC-5, Soil Binders, in the Construction BMP Handbook for more information. Advantages of chemical stabilization include:
 - ✓ Applied easily to the surface;
 - ✓ Stabilizes areas effectively; and
 - ✓ Provides immediate protection to soils that are in danger of erosion.
- Contaminated soils should be cleaned up or removed. This requires determination of the level and extent of the contamination. Removal must comply with State and Federal regulations; permits must be acquired and fees paid.
- Non-vegetated stabilization methods are suitable for permanently protecting from erosion by water and wind. Non-vegetated stabilization should only be utilized when vegetation cannot be established due to soil or climactic conditions, or where vegetation may be a potential fire hazard.

Examples of non-vegetative stabilization BMPs are provided below:

- ✓ ***Decomposed Granite (DG) and Gravel Mulch*** are suitable for use in areas where vegetation establishment is difficult, on flat surfaces, trails and pathways, and when used in conjunction with a stabilizer or tackifier, on shallow slopes (i.e., 10:1 [H:V]). DG and gravel can also be used on shallow rocky slopes where vegetation cannot be established for permanent erosion control.
- ✓ ***Degradable Mulches*** can be used to cover and protect soil surfaces from erosion both in temporary and permanent applications. In many cases, the use of mulches by themselves requires routine inspection and re-application. See EC-3 Hydraulic Mulch, EC-6 Straw Mulch, EC-8 Wood Mulch, or EC-14 Compost Blankets of the Construction BMP Handbook for more information.
- ✓ ***Geotextiles and Mats*** can be used as a temporary stand-alone soil stabilization method. Depending on material selection, geotextiles and mats can be a short-term (3 months – 1 year) or long-term (1-2 years) temporary stabilization method. For more information on geotextiles and mats see EC-7 Geotextiles and Mats of the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ✓ ***Rock Slope Protection*** can be used when the slopes are subject to scour or have a high erosion potential, such as slopes adjacent to flowing waterways or slopes subject to overflow from detention facilities (spillways).

Contaminated or Erodible Areas SC-40

- ✓ **Soil Binders** can be used for temporary stabilization of stockpiles and disturbed areas not subject to heavy traffic. See EC-5 Soil Binders for more information. References and Resources.

References and Resources

California Stormwater Quality Association 2012, *Construction Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook*. Available at <http://www.casqa.org>.

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program, <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, *Best Management Practices Handbook*, 2012. Available online at: <http://www.tahoebmp.org/Documents/2012%20BMP%20Handbook.pdf>.

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center, <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control*. Available online at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=4.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, abnormal pH, and oils and greases. Utilizing the protocols in this fact sheet will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance to the maximum extent possible.
- ☐ Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- ☐ Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- ☐ Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- ☐ Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- ☐ Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Minimum BMPs Covered

 Good Housekeeping	✓
 Preventative Maintenance	
 Spill and Leak Prevention and Response	✓
 Material Handling & Waste Management	✓
 Erosion and Sediment Controls	
 Employee Training Program	✓
 Quality Assurance Record Keeping	✓



Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

- Clean work areas at the end of each work shift using dry cleaning methods such as sweeping and vacuuming.



Good Housekeeping

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement.

Landscaping Activities

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils. See also SC-40, Contaminated and Erodible Areas, for more information.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.
- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. This is particularly necessary on rainy days. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- ❑ If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. If directed off-site, you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- ❑ Store toxic material under cover during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- ❑ Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- ❑ Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- ❑ Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- ❑ Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water: do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- ❑ Use hand weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- ❑ Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- ❑ Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- ❑ Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- ❑ Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- ❑ Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g., spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- ❑ Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- ❑ Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- ❑ Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- ❑ Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.

Inspection

- ❑ Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of dangerous wastes, liquid chemicals, or other materials.
- ☐ Familiarize employees with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- ☐ Clean up spills immediately.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- ☐ Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- ☐ Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job when applicable. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- ☐ Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- ☐ Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- ☐ Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate and train employees on pesticide use and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- ☐ Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- ☐ Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the needs of individual staff.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate logs that document maintenance activities performed and minimum BMP measures implemented.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Additional capital costs are not anticipated for building and grounds maintenance. Implementation of the minimum BMPs described above should be conducted as part of regular site operations.

Maintenance

- Maintenance activities for the BMPs described above will be minimal, and no additional cost is anticipated.

Supplemental Information

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Site fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water, though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping, but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially, the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time (typically a year) and between flushes may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel, and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2007. *The Truckee Meadows Industrial and Commercial Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook*. Available online at: [http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C BMP Handbook 2-07-final.pdf](http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C_BMP_Handbook_2-07-final.pdf).

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

US EPA, 1997. *Best Management Practices Handbook for Hazardous Waste Containers*. Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/region6/6en/h/handbk4.pdf>.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Management Program Clean Business Fact Sheets. Available online at: http://www.vcstormwater.org/documents/programs_business/building.pdf.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

Description

Site modifications are common, particularly at large industrial sites. The activity may vary from minor and normal building repair to major remodeling, or the construction of new facilities. These activities can generate pollutants including solvents, paints, paint and varnish removers, finishing residues, spent thinners, soap cleaners, kerosene, asphalt and concrete materials, adhesive residues, and old asbestos installation. Protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building repair, remodeling, and minor construction by using soil erosion controls, enclosing or covering building material storage areas, using good housekeeping practices, using safer alternative products, and training employees.

This fact sheet is intended to be used for minor repairs and construction. If major construction is required, the guidelines in the Construction BMP Handbook should be followed.

Approach

The BMP approach is to reduce potential for pollutant discharges through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other materials to the maximum extent practicable.
- ☐ Avoid outdoor repairs and construction during periods of wet weather.
- ☐ Use safer alternative products to the maximum extent practicable. See also SC-35 Safer Alternative Products for more information.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	✓
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ☐ Buy recycled products to the maximum extent practicable.
- ☐ Inform on-site contractors of company policy on these matters and include appropriate provisions in their contract to ensure certain proper housekeeping and disposal practices are implemented.
- ☐ Make sure that nearby storm drains are well marked to minimize the chance of inadvertent disposal of residual paints and other liquids.



Good Housekeeping

Repair & Remodeling

- ☐ Keep the work site clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep and vacuum the area regularly to remove sediments and small debris.
- ☐ Cover raw materials of particular concern that must be left outside, particularly during the rainy season. See also SC-33 Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials for more information.
- ☐ Use equipment and tools such as bag sanders to reduce accumulation of debris.
- ☐ Limit/prohibit work on windy days; implement roll-down walls or other measures to reduce wind transport of pollutants.
- ☐ Do not dump waste liquids down the storm drain.
- ☐ Dispose of wash water, sweepings, and sediments properly.
- ☐ Store liquid materials properly that are normally used in repair and remodeling such as paints and solvents. See also SC-31 Outdoor Liquid Container Storage for more information.
- ☐ Sweep out rain gutters or wash the gutter and trap the particles at the outlet of the downspout. A sock or geofabric placed over the outlet may effectively trap the materials. If the downspout is tight lined, place a temporary plug at the first convenient point in the storm drain and pump out the water with a vacuor truck, and clean the catch basin sump where you placed the plug.
- ☐ Clean the storm drain system in the immediate vicinity of the construction activity after it is completed. See also SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance for more information.

Painting

- ☐ Enclose painting operations consistent with local air quality regulations and OSHA.
- ☐ Local air pollution regulations may, in many areas of the state, specify painting procedures which if properly carried out are usually sufficient to protect water quality.
- ☐ Develop paint handling procedures for proper use, storage, and disposal of paints.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ☐ Transport paint and materials to and from job sites in containers with secure lids and tied down to the transport vehicle.
- ☐ Test and inspect spray equipment prior to starting to paint. Tighten all hoses and connections and do not overfill paint containers.
- ☐ Mix paint indoors before using so that any spill will not be exposed to rain. Do so even during dry weather because cleanup of a spill will never be 100 percent effective.
- ☐ Transfer and load paint and hot thermoplastic away from storm drain inlets.
- ☐ Do not transfer or load paint near storm drain inlets.
- ☐ Plug nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting painting and remove plugs when job is complete when there is risk of a spill reaching storm drains.
- ☐ Cover nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting work if sand blasting is used to remove paint.
- ☐ Use a ground cloth to collect the chips if painting requires scraping or sand blasting of the existing surface. Dispose of the residue properly.
- ☐ Cover or enclose painting operations properly to avoid drift.
- ☐ Clean the application equipment in a sink that is connected to the sanitary sewer if using water based paints.
- ☐ Capture all cleanup-water and dispose of properly.
- ☐ Dispose of paints containing lead or tributyl tin and considered a hazardous waste properly.
- ☐ Store leftover paints if they are to be kept for the next job properly, or dispose properly.
- ☐ Recycle paint when possible. Dispose of paint at an appropriate household hazardous waste facility.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Clean up spills immediately.
- ☐ Excavate and remove the contaminated (stained) soil if a spill occurs on dirt.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- ☐ Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ☐ Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- ☐ Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- ☐ Keep waste collection areas clean.
- ☐ Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- ☐ Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- ☐ Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- ☐ Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc., may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- ☐ Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal. Affix labels to all waste containers.
- ☐ Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of properly. See also SC-34, Waste Handling and Disposal for more information.



Sediment and Erosion Controls

- ☐ Limit disturbance to bare soils and preserve natural vegetation whenever possible. See also EC-2, Preservation of Existing Vegetation, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Stabilize loose soils by re-vegetating whenever possible. See also EC-4 Hydroseeding, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ☐ Utilize non-vegetative stabilization methods for areas prone to erosion where vegetative options are not feasible. Examples include:
 - ✓ Areas of vehicular or pedestrian traffic such as roads or paths;
 - ✓ Arid environments where vegetation would not provide timely ground coverage, or would require excessive irrigation;
 - ✓ Rocky substrate, infertile or droughty soils where vegetation would be difficult to establish; and
 - ✓ Areas where vegetation will not grow adequately within the construction time frame.

There are several non-vegetative stabilization methods and selection should be based on site-specific conditions. See also EC-16 Non-Vegetative Stabilization, in the Construction BMP Handbook.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ❑ Utilize chemical stabilization when needed. See also EC-5 Soil Binders, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Use geosynthetic membranes to control erosion if feasible. See also EC-7 Geotextiles and Mats, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Stabilize all roadways, entrances, and exits to sufficiently control discharges of erodible materials from discharging or being tracked off the site. See also TC 1-3 Tracking Control, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Refer to the supplemental information provided below for projects that involve more extensive soil disturbance activities.



Employee Training Program

- ❑ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ❑ Train employees how to properly implement the source control BMPs described above. Detailed information for Sediment and Erosion Control BMPs is provided in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Proper education of off-site contractors is often overlooked. The conscientious efforts of well trained employees can be lost by unknowing off-site contractors, so make sure they are well informed about pollutant source control responsibilities.
- ❑ Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ❑ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for building repair and construction, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ❑ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ❑ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

- ❑ This BMP is for minor construction only. The State’s General Construction Activity Stormwater Permit has more extensive requirements for larger projects that would disturb one or more acres of surface.
 - ✓ Refer to the companion “Construction Best Management Practice Handbook” which contains specific guidance and best management practices for larger-scale projects.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ❑ Time constraints may require some outdoor repairs and construction during wet weather.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow good housekeeping and spill and leak prevention BMPs.
 - ✓ Inspect sediment and erosion control BMPs daily during periods of wet weather and repair or improve BMP implementation as necessary.
- ❑ Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.
 - ✓ Minimize use of hazardous materials to the maximum extent practicable.
- ❑ Be certain that actions to help stormwater quality are consistent with Cal- and Fed-OSHA and air quality regulations.
- ❑ Prices for recycled/safer alternative materials and fluids may be higher than those of conventional materials.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ❑ Limited capital investments may be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist for construction materials and wastes.
- ❑ Purchase and installation of erosion and sediment controls, if needed will require additional capital investments, and this amount will vary depending on site characteristics and the types of BMPs being implemented.
- ❑ Minimize costs by maintaining existing vegetation and limiting construction operations on bare soils.

Maintenance

- ❑ The erosion and sediment control BMPs described above require periodic inspection and maintenance to remain effective. The cost of these actions will vary depending on site characteristics and the types of BMPs being implemented.
- ❑ Irrigation costs may be required to establish and maintain vegetation.

Supplemental Information

Soil/Erosion Control

If the work involves exposing large areas of soil, employ the appropriate soil erosion and control techniques. See the Construction Best Management Practice Handbook. If old buildings are being torn down and not replaced in the near future, stabilize the site using measures described in SC-40 Contaminated or Erodible Areas.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

If a building is to be placed over an open area with a storm drainage system, make sure the storm inlets within the building are covered or removed, or the storm line is connected to the sanitary sewer. If because of the remodeling a new drainage system is to be installed or the existing system is to be modified, consider installing catch basins as they serve as effective “in-line” treatment devices. Include in the catch basin a “turn-down” elbow or similar device to trap floatables.

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

California Stormwater Quality Association, 2012. *Construction Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook*. Available at <http://www.casqa.org>.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2007. *The Truckee Meadows Industrial and Commercial Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook*. Available online at: [http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C BMP Handbook 2-07-final.pdf](http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C_BMP_Handbook_2-07-final.pdf).

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

US EPA. *Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control*. Available online at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=4.

Description

Parking lots can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

BMPs for other outdoor areas on site (loading/unloading, material storage, and equipment operations) are described in SC-30 through SC-33.

Approach

The goal of this program is to ensure stormwater pollution prevention practices are considered when conducting activities on or around parking areas to reduce potential for pollutant discharge to receiving waters. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Encourage advanced designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. Refer to the treatment control BMP fact sheets in this manual for additional information.
- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Keep all parking areas clean and orderly. Remove debris, litter, and sediments in a timely fashion.
- ☐ Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



- ☐ Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- ☐ Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.



Preventative Maintenance

Inspection

Have designated personnel conduct inspections of parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with parking facilities on a regular basis.

- ☐ Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Surface Cleaning

- ☐ Use dry cleaning methods (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system if possible.
- ☐ Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- ☐ Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- ☐ Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- ☐ Follow the procedures below if water is used to clean surfaces:
 - ✓ Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
 - ✓ Collect and pump wash water to the sanitary sewer or discharge to a pervious surface. Do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
- ☐ Follow the procedures below when cleaning heavy oily deposits:
 - ✓ Clean oily spots with absorbent materials.
 - ✓ Use a screen or filter fabric over inlet, then wash surfaces.
 - ✓ Do not allow discharges to the storm drain.
 - ✓ Vacuum/pump discharges to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer.
 - ✓ Dispose of spilled materials and absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- ☐ Check local ordinance for SUSMP/LID ordinance.
- ☐ Preheat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- ☐ Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff.
- ☐ Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets where applicable (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in

place until job is complete and all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

- ☐ Use only as much water as necessary for dust control during sweeping to avoid runoff.
- ☐ Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible or at a central location.
- ☐ Clean up fluid spills immediately with absorbent rags or material.
- ☐ Dispose of spilled material and absorbents properly.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- ☐ Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for parking area maintenance, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ☐ Capital investments may be required at some sites to purchase sweeping equipment, train sweeper operators, install oil/water/sand separators, or implement advanced BMPs. These costs can vary significantly depending upon site conditions and the amount of BMPs required.

Maintenance

- ☐ Sweep and clean parking lots regularly to minimize pollutant transport into storm drains from stormwater runoff.
- ☐ Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- ☐ Maintain advanced BMPs such as vegetated swales, infiltration trenches, or detention basins as appropriate. Refer to the treatment control fact sheets for more information.

Supplemental Information

Advanced BMPs

Some parking areas may require advanced BMPs to further reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff, and a few examples are listed below. Refer to the Treatment Control Fact Sheets and the New Development and Redevelopment Manual for more information.

- ☐ When possible, direct sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- ☐ Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low quantities.
- ☐ Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- ☐ Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

California Stormwater Quality Association, 2003. *New Development and Redevelopment Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook*. Available online at: <https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2007. *The Truckee Meadows Industrial and Commercial Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook*. Available online at: http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C_BMP_Handbook_2-07-final.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder, 1996, 2003. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association. Available online at:

<http://basmaa.org/Portals/0/documents/pdf/Pollution%20from%20Surface%20Cleaning.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:

<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center, <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>.

US EPA. *Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Fact Sheets. Available online at:

http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=5.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater drainage facilities on site convey stormwater that may contain certain pollutants either to the offsite conveyance system that collects and transports urban runoff and stormwater, or directly to receiving waters. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to reduce pollutants leaving the site to the offsite drainage infrastructure or to receiving waters through proper on-site conveyance system operation and maintenance. The targeted constituents will vary depending on site characteristics and operations.

Approach

Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Maintain catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis to remove pollutants, reduce high pollutant concentrations during the first flush of storms, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.
- ☐ Develop and follow a site specific drainage system maintenance plan that describes maintenance locations, methods, required equipment, water sources, sediment collection areas, disposal requirements, and any other pertinent information.



Good Housekeeping

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- ☐ Look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections during routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures:

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

 Good Housekeeping	✓
 Preventative Maintenance	✓
 Spill and Leak Prevention and Response	✓
 Material Handling & Waste Management	
 Erosion and Sediment Controls	
 Employee Training Program	✓
 Quality Assurance Record Keeping	✓



Drainage System Maintenance **SC-44**

- ✓ Identify evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, odors, etc.
- ✓ Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections.
- ✓ Track flows back to potential discharges and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of upgradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
- ✓ Eliminate the discharge once the origin of flow is established.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” or similar stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges for additional information.

Illegal Dumping

- Inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas regularly where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - ✓ Illegal dumping hot spots;
 - ✓ Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes;
 - ✓ Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year);
 - ✓ Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills); and
 - ✓ Responsible parties.
- Post “No Dumping” signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges for additional information.



Preventative Maintenance

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure compliance with the following:
 - ✓ Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
 - ✓ Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.

Drainage System Maintenance **SC-44**

- ☐ Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.
- ☐ Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Prioritize storm drain inlets; clean and repair as needed.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- ☐ Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- ☐ Dewater the wastes if necessary with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- ☐ Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- ☐ Collect and pump flushed effluent to the sanitary sewer for treatment whenever possible.

Pump Stations

- ☐ Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- ☐ Do not allow discharge to reach the storm drain system when cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility.
- ☐ Conduct routine maintenance at each pump station.
- ☐ Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.

Open Channel

- ☐ Modify storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, increase pollutant removals, and enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- ☐ Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a Stream or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Wildlife. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies (SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Army Corps of Engineers and USFWS.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention control plan up-to-date.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

- ☐ Investigate all reports of spills, leaks, and/or illegal dumping promptly.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible or at a central location.
- ☐ Clean up all spills and leaks using “dry” methods (with absorbent materials and/or rags) or dig up, remove, and properly dispose of contaminated soil.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees how to properly handle and dispose of waste using the source control BMPs described above.
- ☐ Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- ☐ Have staff involved in detection and removal of illicit connections trained in the following:
 - ✓ OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
 - ✓ OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and Federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
 - ✓ Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for drainage system maintenance, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of illicit connections, illicit discharges, and illegal dumping into the storm drain system including how wastes were cleaned up and disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds” for drainage system maintenance:

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

- Clean-up activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
 - ✓ Perform all maintenance onsite and do not flush accumulated material downstream to private property or riparian habitats.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, and liquid/sediment disposal.
 - ✓ Develop and follow a site specific drainage system maintenance plan that describes maintenance locations, methods, required equipment, water sources, sediment collection areas, disposal requirements, and any other pertinent information.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
 - ✓ Do not dump illegal materials anywhere onsite.
 - ✓ Identify illicit connections, illicit discharge, and illegal dumping.
 - ✓ Cleanup spills immediately and properly dispose of wastes.
- Local municipal codes may include sections prohibiting discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the sanitary sewer system.
 - ✓ Collect all materials and pollutants accumulated in drainage system and dispose of according to local regulations.
 - ✓ Install debris excluders in areas with a trash TMDL.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Capital costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and characteristics of the drainage system. Significant capital costs may be associated with purchasing water trucks, vacuum trucks, and any other necessary cleaning equipment or improving the drainage infrastructure to reduce the potential .
- Developing and implementing a site specific drainage system maintenance plan will require additional capital if a similar program is not already in place.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

Maintenance

- ❑ Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vacuum trucks.
- ❑ Teams of at least two people plus administrative personnel are required to identify illicit discharges, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.
- ❑ Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.
- ❑ Technical staff are required to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations.
- ❑ Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary.

Supplemental Information

Storm Drain Flushing

Flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in storm drainage systems. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as an open channel, another point where flushing will be initiated, or the sanitary sewer and the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents “plug flow” discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. Deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, thereby releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device placed well downstream may be used to recollect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to recollect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75% for organics and 55-65% for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used if allowed or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm sewer flushing.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

Knox County Tennessee *Stormwater Management Manual* Chapter 5 Drainage System Maintenance, 2008. Available online at:
http://www.knoxcounty.org/stormwater/manual/Volume%201/knoxco_swmm_v1_chap5_jan2008.pdf.

US EPA. Storm Drain System Cleaning, 2012. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=browse&button=detail&bmp=102>.

Description

Non-stormwater discharges (NSWDs) are flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain if local regulations allow. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include: potable water sources, fire hydrant flushing, air conditioner condensate, landscape irrigation drainage and landscape watering, emergency firefighting, etc. as discussed in Section 2.

However there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose an environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping of industrial material or wastes and illegal connections such as internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are illegally connected to the nearby storm drainage system through on-site drainage and piping. These unauthorized discharges (examples of which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants into storm drains.

Non-stormwater discharges will need to be addressed through a combination of detection and elimination. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate unauthorized non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges of

Objectives

- *Cover*
- *Contain*
- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	✓
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Non-Stormwater Discharges **SC-10**

pollutants on streets and into the storm drain system and downstream water bodies.

Approach

Initially the Discharger must make an assessment of non-stormwater discharges to determine which types must be eliminated or addressed through BMPs. The focus of the following approach is the elimination of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges. See other BMP Fact Sheets for activity-specific pollution prevention procedures.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Implement waste management controls described in SC-34 Waste Handling and Disposal.
- ☐ Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially those that are not classified as hazardous. These are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- ☐ Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” or similar stenciled or demarcated next to them to warn against ignorant or unintentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- ☐ Manage and control sources of water such as hose bibs, faucets, wash racks, irrigation heads, etc. Identify hoses and faucets in the SWPPP, and post signage for appropriate use.

Non-Stormwater Discharge Investigation Protocols

Identifying the sources of non-stormwater discharges requires the Discharger to conduct an investigation of the facility at regular intervals. There are several categories of non-stormwater discharges:

- ☐ Visible, easily identifiable discharges, typically generated as surface runoff, such as uncontained surface runoff from vehicle or equipment washing; and
- ☐ Non-visible, (e.g., subsurface) discharges into the site drainage system through a variety of pathways that are not obvious.

The approach to detecting and eliminating non-stormwater discharges will vary considerably, as discussed below:

Visible and identifiable discharges

- ☐ Conduct routine inspections of the facilities and of each major activity area and identify visible evidence of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges. This may include:
 - ✓ Visual observations of actual discharges occurring;

- ✓ Evidence of surface staining, discoloring etc. that indicates that discharges have occurred;
 - ✓ Pools of water in low lying areas when a rain event has not occurred; and
 - ✓ Discussions with operations personnel to understand practices that may lead to unauthorized discharges.
- If evidence of non-stormwater discharges is discovered:
- ✓ Document the location and circumstances using Worksheets 5 and 6 (Section 2 of the manual), including digital photos;
 - ✓ Identify and implement any quick remedy or corrective action (e.g., moving uncovered containers inside or to a proper location); and
 - ✓ Develop a plan to eliminate the discharge. Consult the appropriate activity-specific BMP Fact Sheet for alternative approaches to manage and eliminate the discharge.
- Consult the appropriate activity-specific BMP Fact Sheet for alternative approaches to manage and eliminate the discharge. Make sure the facility SWPPP is up-to-date and includes applicable BMPs to address the non-stormwater discharge.

Other Illegal Discharges (Non visible)

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the industrial storm drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of “as-built” piping schematics.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.
- Locate and evaluate discharges to the storm drain system.
- Visual Inspection and Inventory:
 - ✓ Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
 - ✓ Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for a day or two following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system.
 - ✓ Non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- A review of the “as-built” piping schematic is a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.

- ❑ Inspect the path of loading/unloading area drain inlets and floor drains in older buildings.
- ❑ Never assume storm drains are connected to the sanitary sewer system.

Monitoring for investigation/detection of illegal discharges

- ❑ If a suspected illegal or unknown discharge is detected, monitoring of the discharge may help identify the content and/or suggest the source. This may be done with a field screening analysis, flow meter measurements, or by collecting a sample for laboratory analysis. Section 5 and Appendix D describe the necessary field equipment and procedures for field investigations.
- ❑ Investigative monitoring may be conducted over time. For example if, a discharge is intermittent, then monitoring might be conducted to determine the timing of the discharge to determine the source.
- ❑ Investigative monitoring may be conducted over a spatial area. For example, if a discharge is observed in a pipe, then monitoring might be conducted at accessible upstream locations in order to pinpoint the source of the discharge.
- ❑ Generally, investigative monitoring requiring collection of samples and submittal for lab analysis requires proper planning and specially trained staff.

Smoke Testing

Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two piping systems. Smoke testing is generally performed at a downstream location and the smoke is forced upstream using blowers to create positive pressure. The advantage to smoke testing is that it can potentially identify multiple potential discharge sources at once.

- ❑ Smoke testing uses a harmless, non-toxic smoke cartridges developed specifically for this purpose.
- ❑ Smoke testing requires specialized equipment (e.g., cartridges, blowers) and is generally only appropriate for specially trained staff.
- ❑ A Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for smoke testing is highly desirable. The SOP should address the following elements:
 - ✓ Proper planning and notification of nearby residents and emergency services is necessary since introducing smoke into the system may result in false alarms;
 - ✓ During dry weather, the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced back to sources;

- ✓ Temporary isolation of segments of pipe using sand bags is often needed to force the smoke into leaking pipes; and
- ✓ The appearance of smoke in a waste vent pipe, at a sewer manhole, or even the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and storm water systems.
- Most municipal wastewater agencies will have necessary staff and equipment to conduct smoke testing and they should be contacted if cross connections with the sanitary sewer are suspected. See SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance for more information.

Dye Testing

- Dye testing is typically performed when there is a suspected specific pollutant source and location (i.e., leaking sanitary sewer) and there is evidence of dry weather flows in the stormwater collection system.
- Dye is released at a probable upstream source location, either the facility's sanitary or process wastewater system. The dye must be released with a sufficient volume of water to flush the system.
- Operators then visually examine the downstream discharge points from the stormwater collection system for the presence of the dye.
- Dye testing can be performed informally using commercially available products in order to conduct an initial investigation for fairly obvious cross-connections.
- More detailed dye testing should be performed by properly trained staff and follow SOPs. Specialized equipment such as fluorometers may be necessary to detect low concentrations of dye.
- Most municipal wastewater agencies will have necessary staff and equipment to conduct dye testing and they should be contacted if cross connections with the sanitary sewer are suspected.

TV Inspection of Drainage System

- Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the industrial storm drainage system. Two types of CCTV systems are available: (1) a small specially designed camera that can be manually pushed on a stiff cable through storm drains to observe the interior of the piping, or (2) a larger remote operated video camera on treads or wheels that can be guided through storm drains to view the interior of the pipe.
- CCTV systems often include a high-pressure water jet and camera on a flexible cable. The water jet cleans debris and biofilm off the inside of pipes so the camera can take video images of the pipe condition.

- ❑ CCTV units can detect large cracks and other defects such as offsets in pipe ends caused by root intrusions or shifting substrate.
- ❑ CCTV can also be used to detect dye introduced into the sanitary sewer.
- ❑ CCTV inspections require specialized equipment and properly trained staff and are generally best left to specialized contractors or municipal public works staff.

Illegal Dumping

- ❑ Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain systems and creeks may include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clippings, and pet wastes. These wastes can cause stormwater and receiving water quality problems as well as clog the storm drain system itself.
- ❑ Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - ✓ Illegal dumping hot spots;
 - ✓ Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes;
 - ✓ Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year);
 - ✓ Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills);
 - ✓ An anonymous tip/reporting mechanism; and
 - ✓ Evidence of responsible parties (e.g., tagging, encampments, etc.).
- ❑ One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people at the facility who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. Therefore, train field staff to recognize and report the incidents.

Once a site has been cleaned:

- ❑ Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal.
- ❑ Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots may also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- ❑ Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.
- ❑ See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Inspection

- ☐ Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- ☐ Conduct field investigations of the industrial storm drain system for potential sources of non-stormwater discharges.
- ☐ Pro-actively conduct investigations of high priority areas. Based on historical data, prioritize specific geographic areas and/or incident type for pro-active investigations.



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

- ☐ On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- ☐ Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- ☐ Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- ☐ For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- ☐ See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Cleanup.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Training of technical staff in identifying and documenting illegal dumping incidents is required. The frequency of training must be presented in the SWPPP, and depends on site-specific industrial materials and activities.
- ☐ Consider posting a quick reference table near storm drains to reinforce training.
- ☐ Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report discharges to the appropriate departments.
- ☐ Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- ☐ Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan. Employees should be able to identify work/jobs with high potential for spills and suggest methods to reduce possibility.
- ☐ Determine and implement appropriate outreach efforts to reduce non-permissible non-stormwater discharges.

- ☐ Conduct spill response drills annually (if no events occurred) in order to evaluate the effectiveness of the plan.
- ☐ When a responsible party is identified, educate the party on the impacts of his or her actions.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

Performance Evaluation

- ☐ Annually review internal investigation results; assess whether goals were met and what changes or improvements are necessary.
- ☐ Obtain feedback from personnel assigned to respond to, or inspect for, illicit connections and illegal dumping incidents.
- ☐ Develop document and data management procedures.
- ☐ A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- ☐ Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained, and cleaned up or eliminated.
- ☐ Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any on-site drainage points observed.
- ☐ Annually document and report the results of the program.
- ☐ Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.
- ☐ Document training activities.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

- ☐ Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date ‘as-built’ plans or drawings which may be necessary in order to conduct non-stormwater discharge assessments.
 - ✓ Online tools such as Google Earth™ can provide an aerial view of the facility and may be useful in understanding drainage patterns and potential sources of non-stormwater discharges
 - ✓ Local municipal jurisdictions may have useful drainage systems maps.

- Video surveillance cameras are commonly used to secure the perimeter of industrial facilities against break-ins and theft. These surveillance systems may also be useful for capturing illegal dumping activities. Minor, temporary adjustments to the field of view of existing surveillance camera systems to target known or suspected problem areas may be a cost-effective way of capturing illegal dumping activities and identifying the perpetrators.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Capital facility cost requirements may be minimal unless cross-connections to storm drains are detected.
- Indoor floor drains may require re-plumbing if cross-connections are detected.
- Leaky sanitary sewers will require repair or replacement which can have significant costs depending on the size and industrial activity at the facility.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- The primary effort is for staff time and depends on how aggressively a program is implemented.
- Costs for containment, and disposal of any leak or discharge is borne by the Discharger.
- Illicit connections can be difficult to locate especially if there is groundwater infiltration.
- Illegal dumping and illicit connection violations requires technical staff to detect and investigate them.

Supplemental Information

Permit Requirements

The IGP authorizes certain Non-Storm Water Discharges (NSWDs) provided BMPs are included in the SWPPP and implemented to:

- Reduce or prevent the contact of authorized NSWDs with materials or equipment that are potential sources of pollutants;
- Reduce, to the extent practicable, the flow or volume of authorized NSWDs;
- Ensure that authorized NSWDs do not contain quantities of pollutants that cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standards (WQS); and,

- Reduce or prevent discharges of pollutants in authorized NSWs in a manner that reflects best industry practice considering technological availability and economic practicability and achievability.”

References and Resources

Center for Watershed Protection, 2004. *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments*, EPA Cooperative Agreement X-82907801-0.

Dublin San Ramon Sanitation District. <http://www.dsrsd.com/wwwr/smoketest.html>.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessactivities>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program, *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*, Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp.org>.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, 2013. *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches*, Technical Report 804.

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center, <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>.

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. Available online at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=factsheet_results&view=specific&bmp=111.

WEF Press Alexandria, Virginia, 2009. Existing Sewer Evaluation and Rehabilitation: *WEF Manual of Practice No. FD-6 ASCE/EWRI Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice No. 62, Third Edition*.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Description

Many activities that occur at an industrial or commercial site have the potential to cause accidental spills. Preparation for accidental spills, with proper training and reporting systems implemented, can minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Spills and leaks are one of the largest contributors of stormwater pollutants. Spill prevention and control plans are applicable to any site at which hazardous materials are stored or used. An effective plan should have spill prevention and response procedures that identify hazardous material storage areas, specify material handling procedures, describe spill response procedures, and provide locations of spill clean-up equipment and materials. The plan should take steps to identify and characterize potential spills, eliminate and reduce spill potential, respond to spills when they occur in an effort to prevent pollutants from entering the stormwater drainage system, and train personnel to prevent and control future spills. An adequate supply of spill clean-up materials must be maintained onsite.

Approach

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems.
- ☐ Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- ☐ Establish procedures and/or controls to minimize spills and leaks. The procedures should address:
 - ✓ Description of the facility, owner and address, activities, chemicals, and quantities present;

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment

Nutrients

Trash

Metals ✓

Bacteria

Oil and Grease ✓

Organics ✓

Minimum BMPs Covered



Good Housekeeping



Preventative Maintenance



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response ✓



Material Handling & Waste Management



Erosion and Sediment Controls



Employee Training Program ✓



Quality Assurance Record Keeping ✓



Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ✓ Facility map of the locations of industrial materials;
 - ✓ Notification and evacuation procedures;
 - ✓ Cleanup instructions;
 - ✓ Identification of responsible departments; and
 - ✓ Identify key spill response personnel.
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of process materials that are brought into the facility.



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

Spill Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- If illegal dumping is observed at the facility:
- ✓ Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting illegal dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties applicable for illegal dumping.
 - ✓ Landscaping and beautification efforts may also discourage illegal dumping.
 - ✓ Bright lighting and/or entrance barriers may also be needed to discourage illegal dumping.
- Store and contain liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- If the liquid is oil, gas, or other material that separates from and floats on water, install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in the catch basins that collect runoff from the storage tank area.



Preventative Maintenance

- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of tanks. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area; and ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ☐ Sweep and clean the storage area monthly if it is paved, *do not hose down the area to a storm drain*.
- ☐ Check tanks (and any containment sumps) daily for leaks and spills. Replace tanks that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with tanks in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- ☐ Label all containers according to their contents (e.g., solvent, gasoline).
- ☐ Label hazardous substances regarding the potential hazard (corrosive, radioactive, flammable, explosive, poisonous).
- ☐ Prominently display required labels on transported hazardous and toxic materials (per US DOT regulations).
- ☐ Identify key spill response personnel.

Spill Response

- ☐ Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible (e.g., near storage and maintenance areas).
- ☐ On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible.
 - ✓ Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills.
 - ✓ If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
 - ✓ If possible use physical methods for the cleanup of dry chemicals (e.g., brooms, shovels, sweepers, or vacuums).
- ☐ Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- ☐ Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of adsorbents, gels, and foams. Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- ☐ For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Reporting

- ☐ Report spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment to the Regional Water Quality Control Board or local authority as location regulations dictate.
- ☐ Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour).
- ☐ Report spills to 911 for dispatch and clean-up assistance when needed. Do not contact fire agencies directly.
- ☐ Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - ✓ Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes;
 - ✓ Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year);
 - ✓ Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills);
 - ✓ Clean-up procedures; and
 - ✓ Responsible parties.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- ☐ Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
 - ✓ The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur; and
 - ✓ Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- ☐ Employees should be educated about aboveground storage tank requirements. Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.
- ☐ Train employees to recognize and report illegal dumping incidents.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- ☐ State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- ☐ State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- ☐ Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- ☐ Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- ☐ Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- ☐ Develop spill prevention and control plan, provide and document training, conduct inspections of material storage areas, and supply spill kits.
- ☐ Extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the facility and the effectiveness of BMPs. A good record keeping system helps the facility minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements. A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm sewer. These records should contain the following information:

- ☐ Date and time of the incident;
- ☐ Weather conditions;
- ☐ Duration of the spill/leak/discharge;

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ☐ Cause of the spill/leak/discharge;
- ☐ Response procedures implemented;
- ☐ Persons notified; and
- ☐ Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge.

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- ☐ Date and time the inspection was performed;
- ☐ Name of the inspector;
- ☐ Items inspected;
- ☐ Problems noted;
- ☐ Corrective action required; and
- ☐ Date corrective action was taken.

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control

Accidental releases of materials from aboveground liquid storage tanks present the potential for contaminating stormwater with many different pollutants. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from tanks may accumulate in soils or on impervious surfaces and be carried away by stormwater runoff.

The most common causes of unintentional releases are:

- ☐ Installation problems;
- ☐ Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves);
- ☐ External corrosion and structural failure;
- ☐ Spills and overfills due to operator error; and
- ☐ Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code. Practices listed below should be employed to enhance the code requirements:

- ☐ Tanks should be placed in a designated area.
- ☐ Tanks located in areas where firearms are discharged should be encapsulated in concrete or the equivalent.
- ☐ Designated areas should be impervious and paved with Portland cement concrete, free of cracks and gaps, in order to contain leaks and spills.
- ☐ Liquid materials should be stored in UL approved double walled tanks or surrounded by a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain.
- ☐ For used oil or dangerous waste, a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.
- ☐ All other liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- ☐ Accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas should be passed through an oil/water separator.

Maintenance is critical to preventing leaks and spills. Conduct routine inspections and:

- ☐ Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
- ☐ Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- ☐ Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanges, coupling, hoses, and valves).
- ☐ Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- ☐ Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- ☐ Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- ☐ Frequently relocate accumulated stormwater during the wet season.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Periodically conduct integrity testing by a qualified professional.

Vehicle Leak and Spill Control

Major spills on roadways and other public areas are generally handled by highly trained Hazmat teams from local fire departments or environmental health departments. The measures listed below pertain to leaks and smaller spills at vehicle maintenance shops.

In addition to implementing the spill prevention, control, and clean up practices above, use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- Perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Immediately drain all fluids from wrecked vehicles.
- Store wrecked vehicles or damaged equipment under cover.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill.
- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and contaminate stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries, even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- ☐ Design the fueling area to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills:

- Cover fueling area if possible.

- Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to a sump.

- Pave fueling area with concrete rather than asphalt.

- ☐ If dead-end sump is not used to collect spills, install an oil/water separator.
- ☐ Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- ☐ Discourage “topping-off” of fuel tanks.
- ☐ Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank.
- ☐ Use absorbent materials on small spills and general cleaning rather than hosing down the area. Remove the absorbent materials promptly.
- ☐ Carry out all Federal and State requirements regarding underground storage tanks, or install above ground tanks.
- ☐ Do not use mobile fueling of mobile industrial equipment around the facility; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas.
- ☐ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Train employees in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

Industrial Spill Prevention Response

For the purposes of developing a spill prevention and response program to meet the stormwater regulations, facility managers should use information provided in this fact sheet and the spill prevention/response portions of the fact sheets in this handbook, for specific activities.

The program should:

- ☐ Integrate with existing emergency response/hazardous materials programs (e.g., Fire Department).
- ☐ Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems.
- ☐ Identify responsible departments.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ❑ Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- ❑ Address spills at municipal facilities, as well as public areas.
- ❑ Provide training concerning spill prevention, response and cleanup to all appropriate personnel.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan. <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>.

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual. Available online at:
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>.

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual. Available online at:
<http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at:
<http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program.
<http://www.scvurppp.org>.

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center. <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>.

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

Description

Vehicle or equipment maintenance and repair are potentially significant sources of stormwater pollution, due to use of harmful materials and wastes during maintenance and repair processes. Engine repair and service (e.g., parts cleaning), replacement of fluids (e.g., oil change), and outdoor equipment storage and parking (leaking vehicles) can impact water quality if stormwater runoff from areas with these activities becomes polluted by a variety of contaminants. Implementation of the following activities must be done where applicable to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair activities.

Approach

The BMP approach is to reduce the potential for pollutant discharges through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives. General pollution prevention protocols are presented followed by applicable minimum BMPs as required by the Industrial General Permit.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Designate a vehicle maintenance area designed to prevent stormwater pollution.
- ☐ Minimize contact of stormwater with outside operations through berming and appropriate drainage routing.
- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- ☐ Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- ☐ Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- ☐ Use drop cloths and drip pans.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment

Nutrients

Trash

Metals ✓

Bacteria

Oil and Grease ✓

Organics ✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

- ☐ Minimize use of solvents. Clean parts without using solvents whenever possible, or use water-based solvents for cleaning.
- ☐ Recycle used motor oil, diesel oil, and other vehicle fluids and parts whenever possible.

Operational Protocols

General

- ☐ Move maintenance and repair activities indoors whenever feasible.
- ☐ Place curbs around the immediate boundaries of process equipment.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Store idle equipment under cover
- ☐ Use a vehicle maintenance area designed to prevent stormwater pollution - minimize contact of stormwater with outside operations through berming and appropriate drainage routing.
- ☐ Avoid hosing down your work areas. If work areas are washed, collect and direct wash water to sanitary sewer. Use dry sweeping if possible.
- ☐ Paint signs on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes.
- ☐ Post signs at sinks to remind employees not to pour wastes down drains.
- ☐ Clean yard storm drain inlets(s) regularly and especially after large storms.
- ☐ Do not pour materials down storm drains.
- ☐ Cover the work area to limit exposure to rain.
- ☐ Place curbs around the immediate boundaries of process equipment.
- ☐ Build a shed or temporary roof over areas where parked cars await repair or salvage, especially wrecked vehicles. Build a roof over vehicles kept for parts.



Preventive Maintenance and Repair Activities

- ☐ Provide a designated area for vehicle maintenance.
- ☐ Inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks regularly and repair immediately.
- ☐ Make sure incoming vehicles are checked for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment on-site without correcting the source of the leak and cleaning up any spill.
- ☐ Keep equipment clean; don't allow excessive build-up of oil and grease.

Vehicle and Equipment Repair **SC-22**

- ☐ Perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover if possible to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- ☐ Use a tarp, ground cloth, or drip pans beneath the vehicle or equipment to capture all spills and drips if temporary work is being conducted outside. Collected drips and spills must be disposed, reused, or recycled properly.
- ☐ It is important to sweep the maintenance area weekly, if it is paved, to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately. Do not hose down the area to a storm drain.
- ☐ Establish standard procedures to prevent spillage/leakage of fluids including:
 - ✓ Keep a drip pan under the vehicle while you unclip hoses, unscrew filters, or remove other parts. Use a drip pan under any vehicle that might leak while working on it to keep splatters or drips off the shop floor.
 - ✓ Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
 - ✓ Keep drip pans or containers under vehicles or equipment that may drip during repairs.
 - ✓ Do not change motor oil or perform equipment maintenance in non-appropriate areas.
- ☐ Drain oil and other fluids first if the vehicle or equipment is to be stored outdoors. Elevate and tarp stored vehicles and equipment.
- ☐ Monitor parked vehicles closely for leaks. Pans should be placed under any leaks to collect the fluids for proper disposal or recycling.
- ☐ Mechanics should clean vehicle parts without using liquid cleaners wherever possible to reduce waste.
- ☐ Steam cleaning and pressure washing may be used instead of solvent parts cleaning. The wastewater generated from steam cleaning must be discharged to an on-site oil water separator that is connected to a sanitary sewer or blind sump. Non-caustic detergents should be used instead of caustic cleaning agents, detergent-based or water-based cleaning systems in place of organic solvent degreasers, and non-chlorinated solvent in place of chlorinated organic solvents for parts cleaning. Refer to SC21 for more information on steam cleaning.
- ☐ Fifth-wheel bearings on trucks require routine lubrication. Typically chassis grease is applied to the fifth-wheel bearing at rates that result in grease dripping off of the bearing into the environment. To address this concern the following options are available:
 - ✓ Use specialized lubricants with good adhesion (e.g., stay in place) properties. Carefully follow manufacturer's label regarding the use of adhesive lubricant for

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

truck fifth-wheels. Typically this means applying no more than 8 oz. of grease. No visible extrusion of lubricant from the fifth-wheel bearing when truck and trailer are connected should be present.

- ✓ Use on-board truck or on-board trailer automatic lubrication systems. If these systems apply lube thinner than National Grease Lubrication Institute #2, equipment for collection of used lubricant is needed to prevent excess lubricant from dripping off the truck.
- ✓ Use plastic or Teflon plates instead of grease or other lubricants. Carefully follow manufacturer's instructions for installation and operation.
- Use one of the following for lubricating vehicle-trailer coupling:
 - ✓ Specialized adhesive lubricants;
 - ✓ Grease-free fifth wheel slip plates (e.g., plastic or Teflon coatings); and
 - ✓ On-Board automatic lubricating systems.



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response Procedures

- Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date.
- Place an adequate stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- Clean leaks, drips, and other spills with as little water as possible. Use rags for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and dry absorbent material for larger spills. Use the following three-step method for cleaning floors:
 - ✓ Clean spills with rags or other absorbent materials;
 - ✓ Sweep floor using dry absorbent material; and
 - ✓ Mop the floor.

Mop water may be discharged to the sanitary sewer via a toilet or sink.

- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly when using adsorbent materials on small spills.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- Designate a special area to drain and replace motor oil, coolant, and other fluids, where there are no connections to the storm drain or the sanitary sewer, and drips and spills can be easily cleaned up.
- Drain all fluids immediately from wrecked vehicles. Ensure that the drain pan or drip pan is large enough to contain drained fluids (e.g., larger pans are needed to contain antifreeze, which may gush from some vehicles).

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

- ☐ Do not pour liquid waste to floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections.
- ☐ Do not put used or leftover cleaning solutions, solvents, and automotive fluids and in the sanitary sewer.
- ☐ Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- ☐ Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- ☐ Place oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal since municipalities prohibit or discourage disposal of these items in solid waste facilities.
- ☐ Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters. Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and contaminate stormwater.
- ☐ Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container and dispose of properly at recycling or household hazardous waste facilities.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Train employees and contractors in the proper handling and disposal of engine fluids and waste materials.
- ☐ Employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur.
- ☐ Conduct annual training to ensure that employees are familiar with the facility's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures (You can use reusable cloth rags to clean up small drips and spills instead of disposables; these can be washed by a permitted industrial laundry. Do not clean them at home or at a coin-operated laundry business).
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Recordkeeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- ☐ Establish procedures to collect and file maintenance logs in the central office.

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

Other Facility-Specific Considerations

Parts Cleaning

Vehicle and equipment maintenance facilities often must clean parts as a part of day-to-day operations. The following activities should be considered:

- ❑ Clean vehicle parts without using liquid cleaners wherever possible to reduce waste.
- ❑ Steam cleaning and pressure washing may be used instead of solvent parts cleaning.
- ❑ Wastewater generated from steam cleaning must be discharged to an on-site oil water separator that is connected to a sanitary sewer or blind sump.
- ❑ Use non-caustic detergents instead of caustic cleaning agents, detergent-based or water-based cleaning systems in place of organic solvent degreasers, and non-chlorinated solvent in place of chlorinated organic solvents for parts cleaning. Refer to SC21 for more information on steam cleaning.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

- ❑ Some facilities may have space constraints and time limitations that may preclude all work from being conducted indoors.
 - ✓ Designate specific areas for outdoor activities.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow preventive maintenance and spill and leak prevention BMPs.
- ❑ It may not be possible to contain and clean up spills from vehicles/equipment brought on-site after working hours.
 - ✓ Provide a designated area for afterhours deliveries.
 - ✓ Install spill kits.
- ❑ Drain pans (usually 1 ft. x 1 ft.) are generally too small to contain antifreeze
 - ✓ Purchase or fabricate large drip pans (3 ft. x 3 ft.) with sufficient volume to contain expected quantities of liquids based on equipment/vehicle specifications.
- ❑ Dry floor cleaning methods may not be sufficient for some spills.
 - ✓ Use three-step method instead.
- ❑ Identification of engine leaks may require some use of solvents.
 - ✓ Minimize the use of solvents and use drip pans to collect spills and leaks.
- ❑ Prices for recycled materials and fluids may be higher than those of non-recycled materials.

- Some facilities may be limited by a lack of providers of recycled materials, and by the absence of businesses to provide services such as hazardous waste removal, structural treatment practice maintenance, or solvent equipment and solvent recycling.

Potential Facilities and Maintenance Requirements

Facilities Requirements

- For facilities that already have covered areas where maintenance takes place, have berms or other means to retain spills and leaks, and/ have other appropriate constructed systems for containment, there may not need to be any significant new capital investment. Capital costs will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.



Maintenance Requirements

- Most of the operations and maintenance activity associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore, significant additional operations and maintenance efforts are not likely to be required.
- For facilities responsible for pre-treating their wastewater prior to discharging, the proper functioning of structural treatment system is an important maintenance consideration. Routine cleanout of oil and grease is required for the devices to maintain their effectiveness, usually at least once a month. During periods of heavy rainfall, cleanout is required more often to ensure pollutants are not washed through the trap. Sediment removal is also required on a regular basis to keep the device working efficiently.
- It is important to sweep the maintenance area weekly, if it is paved, to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately. Do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Waste Reduction

Parts are often cleaned using solvents such as trichloroethylene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane or methylene chloride. Many of these cleaners are harmful and must be disposed of as a hazardous waste. Cleaning without using liquid cleaners (e.g., wire brush) whenever possible reduces waste. Prevent spills and drips of solvents and cleansers to the shop floor. Do all liquid cleaning at a centralized station so the solvents and residues stay in one area. Locate drip pans, drain boards, and drying racks to direct drips back into a solvent sink or fluid holding tank for reuse. Reducing the number of solvents makes recycling easier and reduces hazardous waste management costs. Often, one solvent can perform a job as well as two different solvents.

- Clean parts without using liquid cleaners whenever possible to reduce waste.
- Prevent spills and drips of solvents and cleansers to the shop floor.

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

- ☐ Do all liquid cleaning at a centralized station so the solvents and residues stay in one area.
- ☐ Locate drip pans, drain boards, and drying racks to direct drips back into a solvent sink or fluid holding tank for reuse.

Recycling

Separating wastes allows for easier recycling and may reduce treatment costs. Keep hazardous and non-hazardous wastes separate, do not mix used oil and solvents, and keep chlorinated solvents (e.g., 1,1,1-trichloroethane) separate from non-chlorinated solvents (e.g., kerosene and mineral spirits).

Many products made of recycled (i.e., refined or purified) materials are available. Engine oil, transmission fluid, antifreeze, and hydraulic fluid are available in recycled form. Buying recycled products supports the market for recycled materials.

- ☐ Recycling is always preferable to disposal of unwanted materials.
- ☐ Separate wastes for easier recycling. Keep hazardous and non-hazardous wastes separate, do not mix used oil and solvents, and keep chlorinated solvents separate from non-chlorinated solvents.
- ☐ Label and track the recycling of waste material (e.g., used oil, spent solvents, batteries).
- ☐ Purchase recycled products to support the market for recycled materials.

Safer Alternatives

If possible, eliminate or reduce the amount of hazardous materials and waste by substituting non-hazardous or less hazardous material:

- ☐ Use non-caustic detergents instead of caustic cleaning for parts cleaning.
- ☐ Use detergent-based or water-based cleaning systems in place of organic solvent degreasers. Wash water may require treatment before it can be discharged to the sewer.
- ☐ Replace chlorinated organic solvents with non-chlorinated solvents. Non-chlorinated solvents like kerosene or mineral spirits are less toxic and less expensive to dispose of properly. Check list of active ingredients to see whether it contains chlorinated solvents.
- ☐ Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.

References and Resources

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at:
<http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 8 Vehicle, Pavement and Building Washing*. Available online at: <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices –Vehicle Washing. Available online at: <http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>.

US EPA, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Stormwater Menu of BMPs - Municipal Vehicle and Equipment Washing. Available online at: <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=browse&Rbutton=detail&bmp=132>.

Washington State Department of Ecology, 2012. *Vehicle and Equipment Washwater Discharges Best Management Practices Manual*. Publication no. WQ-R-95-056. Available online at: <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/publications/95056.pdf>.

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by wind, stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- ☐ Limit exposure of material to rainfall whenever possible.
- ☐ Prevent stormwater run-on.
- ☐ Check equipment regularly for leaks.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- ☐ Conduct loading and unloading in dry weather if possible.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	Good Housekeeping	✓
	Preventative Maintenance	
	Spill and Leak Prevention and Response	✓
	Material Handling & Waste Management	✓
	Erosion and Sediment Controls	
	Employee Training Program	✓
	Quality Assurance Record Keeping	✓



- ☐ Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- ☐ Consider placing a seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building to prevent exposure to rain.
- ☐ Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater run-on, which would include grading or berming the area, and position roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- ☐ Have employees load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks if feasible.
- ☐ Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- ☐ Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- ☐ Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- ☐ Avoid placing storm drains inlets in the area.
- ☐ Grade and/or berm the loading/unloading area with drainage to sump; regularly remove materials accumulated in sump.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date or have an emergency spill cleanup plan readily available, as applicable.
- ☐ Contain leaks during transfer.
- ☐ Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location that is readily accessible and known to all employees.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and proper spill cleanup procedures.
- ☐ Use drip pans or comparable devices when transferring oils, solvents, and paints.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- ☐ Spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage.
- ☐ Do not pour liquid wastes into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections.

- ☐ Do not put used or leftover cleaning solutions, solvents, and automotive fluids in the storm drain or sanitary sewer.
- ☐ Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- ☐ Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- ☐ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by doing at least one of the following:
 - ✓ Use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed.
 - ✓ Grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
 - ✓ Install a roof over the waste receptacle area.
 - ✓ Install a low containment berm around the waste receptacle area.
 - ✓ Use and maintain drip pans under waste receptacles.
- ☐ Post “no littering” signs.
- ☐ Perform work area clean-up and dry sweep after daily operations.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Train employees (e.g., fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- ☐ Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during loading/unloading.
- ☐ Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.
- ☐ Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document activities performed, quantities of materials removed, and improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of daily clean-up operations.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

- ❑ Space and time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.
 - ✓ Designate specific areas for outdoor loading and unloading.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow spill and leak prevention BMPs.
- ❑ It may not be possible to conduct transfers only during dry weather.
 - ✓ Limit materials and equipment rainfall exposure to all extents practicable.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow spill and leak prevention BMPs.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

Many facilities will already have indoor or covered areas where loading/unloading takes place and will require no additional capital expenditures.

If outdoor activities are required, construction of berms or other means to retain spills and leaks may require appropriate constructed systems for containment. These containment areas may require significant new capital investment.

Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

Most of the operations and maintenance activities associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore additional O&M is not required.

- ❑ Conduct regular inspections and make repairs and improvements as necessary.
- ❑ Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- ❑ Conduct regular broom dry-sweeping of area. Do not wash with water.

Supplemental Information

Loading and Unloading of Liquids

- ❑ Loading or unloading of liquids should occur in the manufacturing building so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer,

treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
 - ✓ The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
 - ✓ The transfer area should be designed to prevent run-on of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.
 - ✓ The transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer. A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.
- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:
 - ✓ Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles. Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.
 - ✓ Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessactivities>.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at: <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program, *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:
<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: *Best Management Practices*. Available online at:
<http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>.

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA’s Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage SC-31

Description

Accidental releases of materials from above ground liquid storage tanks, drums, and dumpsters present the potential for contaminating stormwater with many different pollutants. Tanks may store many potential stormwater runoff pollutants, such as gasoline, aviation gas, diesel fuel, kerosene, oils, greases, lubricants and other distilled, blended and refined products derived from crude petroleum. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from storage tanks may accumulate in soils or on other surfaces and be carried away by rainfall runoff. These source controls apply to containers located outside of a building used to temporarily store liquid materials and include installing safeguards against accidental releases, installing secondary containment, conducting regular inspections, and training employees in standard operating procedures and spill cleanup techniques.

Approach

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of the materials delivered and stored on-site.
- ☐ Try to keep chemicals in their original containers, and keep them well labeled.
- ☐ Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading. Refer to SC-30 Outdoor Loading/Unloading of Materials for more detailed BMP information pertaining to loading and unloading of liquids.
- ☐ Protect materials from rainfall, run-on, runoff, and wind dispersal:
 - ✓ Cover the storage area with a roof.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Outdoor Liquid Container Storage **SC-31**

- ✓ Minimize stormwater run-on by enclosing the area or building a berm around it.
- ✓ Use a walled structure for storage of liquid containers.
- ✓ Use only watertight containers and keep the lids closed.
- Employ safeguards against accidental releases:
 - ✓ Provide overflow protection devices to warn operator or automatic shutdown transfer pumps.
 - ✓ Provide protection guards (bollards) around tanks and piping to prevent damage from a vehicle or forklift.
 - ✓ Provide clear tagging or labeling, and restrict access to valves to reduce human error.
 - ✓ Berm or surround tank or container with secondary containment system, including dikes, liners, vaults, or double walled tanks.
 - ✓ Be aware and ready to address the fact that some municipalities require secondary containment areas to be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.
 - ✓ Contact the appropriate regulatory agency regarding environmental compliance for facilities with “spill ponds” designed to intercept, treat, and/or divert spills.
 - ✓ Have registered and specifically trained professional engineers identify and correct potential problems such as loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets for newly installed tank systems.
- Use MSDSs to ID hazardous components and keep incompatible products apart and to list/have available appropriate PPE and clean-up products.



Good Housekeeping

- Provide storage tank piping located below product level with a shut-off valve at the tank; ideally this valve should be an automatic shear valve with the shut-off located inside the tank.
- Provide barriers such as posts or guardrails, where tanks are exposed, to prevent collision damage with vehicles.
- Provide secure storage to prevent vandalism-caused contamination.
- Place tight-fitting lids on containers.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage **SC-31**

- ☐ Enclose or cover the containers where they are stored.
- ☐ Raise the containers off the ground by use of pallet or similar method, with provisions for spill control.
- ☐ Do not store liquid containers near the storm drainage system or surface waters.
- ☐ Sweep and clean the storage area regularly if it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.



Preventative Maintenance

- ☐ Inspect storage areas regularly for leaks or spills.
- ☐ Conduct routine inspections and check for external corrosion of material containers. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, failure of piping system.
- ☐ Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- ☐ Visually inspect new tank or container installations for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- ☐ Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- ☐ Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with ones in good condition. If the liquid chemicals are corrosive, containers made of compatible materials must be used instead of metal drums.
- ☐ New or secondary containers must be labeled with the product name and hazards.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Maintain an adequate stockpile of spill cleanup materials at locations where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Have an emergency plan, equipment, and trained personnel ready at all times to deal immediately with major spills.
- ☐ Collect spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- ☐ Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly when using adsorbent materials on small spills.
- ☐ Have employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures present when dangerous waste, liquid chemicals, or other wastes are delivered.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage **SC-31**

- Prevent operator errors by using engineering safeguards and thus reducing accidental releases of pollutants.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- Contain the material in such a manner that if the container leaks or spills, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters or groundwater.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath mounted container taps, and at potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of containers. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
- Ensure that any underground or aboveground storage tanks are designed and managed in accordance with applicable regulations, identified as a potential pollution source, and have secondary containment such as a berm or dike with an impervious surface.
- Do not pour liquids into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections.
- Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.



Employee Training Program

- Train employee (e.g., fork lift operators) and contractors in proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
- Train employees in proper spill response and prevention, materials handling, and waste management.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- Keep accurate maintenance/inspection logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for liquid container storage and improvement actions.
- Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Other Facility-Specific Considerations

- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage **SC-31**

- ❑ The local fire district must be consulted for limitations on clearance of roof covers over containers used to store flammable materials.
- ❑ All specific standards set by Federal and State laws concerning the storage of oil and hazardous materials must be met.
- ❑ Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code.
- ❑ Storage of oil and hazardous materials must meet specific Federal and State standards including:
 - ✓ Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan;
 - ✓ Secondary containment;
 - ✓ Integrity and leak detection monitoring; and
 - ✓ Emergency preparedness plans.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ❑ Capital investments such as sheds, covers, dikes, and curbs will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

- ❑ Most of the operations and maintenance activities associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore additional O&M is not required.
- ❑ Conduct regular inspections and make repairs and improvements as necessary.
- ❑ Conduct regular broom dry-sweeping of area. Do not wash with water.

Supplemental Information

The most common causes of unintentional releases are:

- ❑ Installation problems;
- ❑ Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves);
- ❑ External corrosion and structural failure;
- ❑ Spills and overfills due to operator error; and
- ❑ Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage SC-31

Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control

Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code. Practices listed below should be employed to enhance the code requirements:

- ☐ Tanks should be placed in a designated area.
- ☐ Tanks located in areas where firearms are discharged should be encapsulated in concrete or the equivalent.
- ☐ Designated areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete, free of cracks and gaps, and impervious in order to contain leaks and spills.
- ☐ Liquid materials should be stored in UL approved double walled tanks or surrounded by a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10% of the volume of the containers or 110% of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain.
- ☐ For used oil or dangerous waste, a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.
- ☐ Other liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- ☐ Accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas should be passed through an oil/water separator.

Maintenance is critical to preventing leaks and spills. Conduct routine weekly inspections and:

- ☐ Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
- ☐ Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- ☐ Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanger, coupling, hoses, and valves).
- ☐ Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- ☐ Inspect new tank or container installation visually for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- ☐ Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- ☐ Frequently release accumulated stormwater during the wet season.
- ☐ Have periodic integrity testing conducted by a qualified professional.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage **SC-31**

Dikes

One of the best protective measures against contamination of stormwater is the use of dikes. Containment dikes are berms or retaining walls that are designed to hold spills. Use of dikes is an effective pollution prevention measure for above ground storage tanks and railcar or tank truck loading and unloading areas. The dike surrounds the area of concern and holds the spill, keeping spill materials separated from the stormwater side of the dike area. Diking can be used in any industrial or municipal facility, but it is most commonly used for controlling large spills or releases from liquid storage areas and liquid transfer areas.

- ❑ For single-wall tanks, containment dikes should be large enough to hold the contents of the storage tank for the facility plus rain water.
- ❑ For trucks, diked areas should be capable of holding an amount equal to the volume of the tank truck compartment. Diked construction material should be strong enough to safely hold spilled materials.
- ❑ Dike materials can consist of earth, concrete, synthetic materials, metal, or other impervious materials.
- ❑ Strong acids or bases may react with metal containers, concrete, and some plastics.
- ❑ Where strong acids or bases are stored, alternative dike materials should be considered. More active organic chemicals may need certain special liners for dikes.
- ❑ Dikes may also be designed with impermeable materials to increase containment capabilities.
- ❑ Dikes should be inspected during or after significant storms or spills to check for washouts or overflows.
- ❑ Regular checks of containment dikes to insure the dikes are capable of holding spills should be conducted.
- ❑ Inability of a structure to retain stormwater, dike erosion, soggy areas, or changes in vegetation indicate problems with dike structures. Damaged areas should be patched and stabilized immediately.
- ❑ Earthen dikes may require special maintenance of vegetation such as mulching and irrigation.
- ❑ Remove accumulated stormwater after precipitation events and dispose of according to local regulations.

Curbing

Curbing is a barrier that surrounds an area of concern. Curbing is similar to containment diking in the way that it prevents spills and leaks from being released into the environment. Curbing is usually small scaled and does not contain large spills to the degree that dikes can. Curbing is common at many facilities in small areas where

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage SC-31

handling and transfer of liquid materials occur. Curbing can redirect contaminated stormwater away from the storage area. It is useful in areas where liquid materials are transferred from one container to another. Asphalt is a common material used for curbing; however, curbing materials can include earth, concrete, synthetic materials, metal, or other impenetrable materials.

- ❑ Spilled materials should be removed immediately from curbed areas to allow space for future spills.
- ❑ Curbs should have manually-controlled pump systems rather than common drainage systems for collection of spilled materials.
- ❑ The curbed area should be inspected regularly to clear clogging debris.
- ❑ Maintenance should also be conducted frequently to prevent overflow of any spilled materials as curbed areas are designed only for smaller spills.
- ❑ Remove accumulated stormwater after precipitation events and dispose of according to local regulations.
- ❑ Curbing has the following advantages:
 - ✓ Excellent run-on control;
 - ✓ Inexpensive;
 - ✓ Ease of installment;
 - ✓ Provides option to recycle materials spilled in curb areas; and
 - ✓ Common industry practice.

References and Resources

Clark County Clean Water Program. 2009. *Clark County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual Best Management Practices for Businesses and Government Agencies, AS A2 & A3*. Available online at:

<http://www.clark.wa.gov/boards/CleanWater/documents/PollutionControlManual.pdf>.

King County Storm Water Pollution Prevention Manual, 2009 *Commercial Best Management Practice (BMP) Activity Sheets: A-2 Storage of Liquid Materials in Stationary Tanks and A-3 Storage of Liquid Materials in Portable Containers*.

Available online at:

<http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/waterandland/stormwater/documents/pollution-prevention-manual/commercial-bmp.aspx>.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at:

<http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Outdoor Liquid Container Storage SC-31

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) *Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA's MSGP*. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

APPENDIX H
INDUSTRIAL GENERAL PERMIT
(SEE ATTACHED DISK INCLUDED
IN HARD COPY)

ATTACHMENT 1

MONTHLY OBSERVATION MONITORING RECORDS

ATTACHMENT 2

SAMPLE EVENT VISUAL OBSERVATION & ANALYTICAL MONITORING RECORDS

ATTACHMENT 3

TRAINING SIGN IN SHEETS

ATTACHMENT 4

OTHER REGULATORY DOCUMENTS